# Chapter 33
# HDMI Transmitter (HDMI)

## 33.1 Overview

### 33.1.1 HDMI Operational Model Overview

The High Definition Multimedia Interface (HDMI) is a wired digital interconnect that replaces the analog TV out or VGA out.

HDMI is capable of transferring uncompressed video, audio, and data using a single cable. The video pixel rates are typically from 25 MHz up to 266 MHz (and 3D video modes), but HDMI can support higher rates up to 266 MHz. It can support S/PDIF (IEC60958 L-PCM and IEC61937 compressed non-linear PCM: AC-3, MPEG-1/-2 Audio, DTS®, MPEG-2/-4 AAC, ATRAC, WMA, MAT) and Parallel HBR (high bit rate) audio interface, enabling the support of Dolby® True-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio. HDMI has the capability of automatically setting the display format configuration (intelligent link).

HDMI include a content protection system called HDCP (High-bandwidth Data Content Protection). The HDMI connections can be used to connect DVD recorders, set-top boxes, and game consoles to flat panel televisions and an AV amplifier that can act as repeater/router.

HDMI system architecture consists of sources (transmitter) and sinks (receiver). As shown in the figure below, the HDMI cable and connectors carry four differential pairs that make up the TMDS data and clock channels. These channels are used to carry video, audio, and auxiliary data. In addition, HDMI carries a VESA Data Display Channel (DDC). The DDC is used for configuration and status exchange between a single source and a single sink. The optional CEC protocol provides high-level control functions between all of the various audiovisual products in a user's environment.

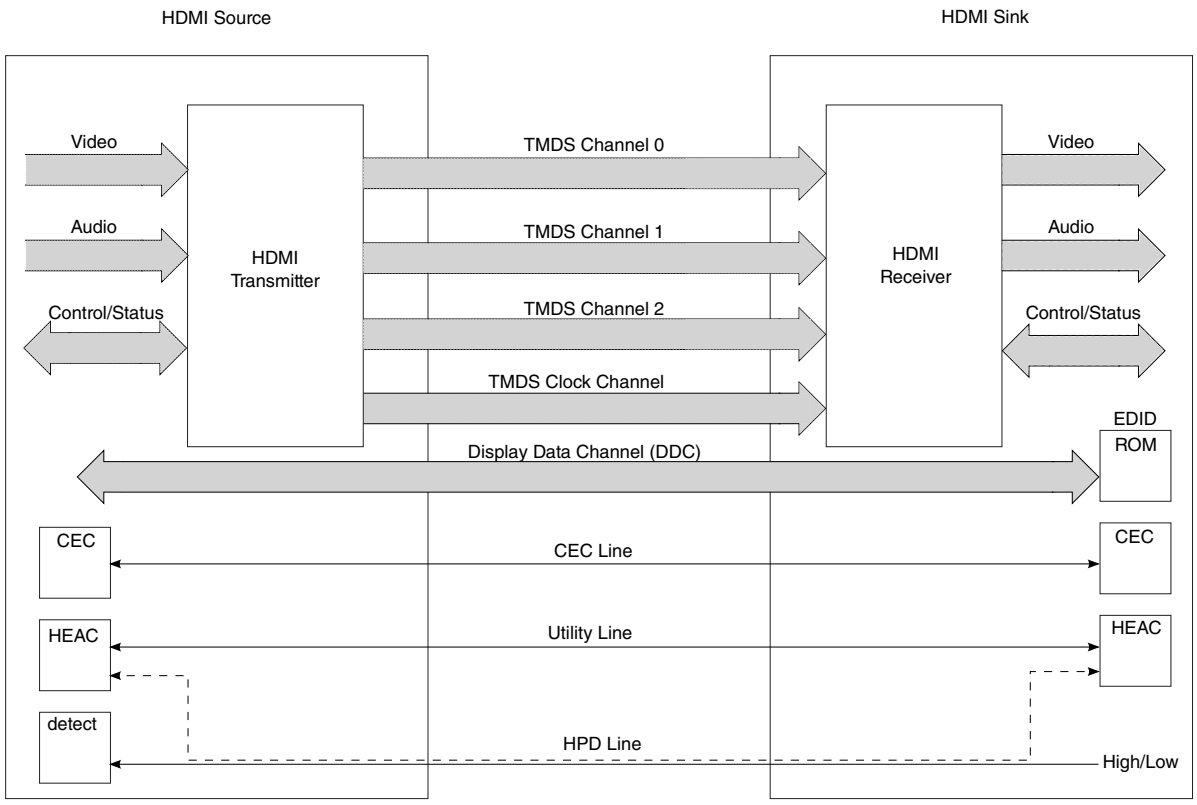



**Figure 33-1. HDMI Block Diagram**

Audio, video, and auxiliary data is transmitted across the three TMDS data channels. A TMDS clock running at 1x (24-bit true color mode), the video pixel rate is transmitted on the TMDS clock channel and used by the receiver as a frequency reference for data recovery on the three TMDS data channels. Video data can have a pixel size of 24bits . Video at the default 24-bit color depth is carried at a TMDS clock rate equal to the pixel clock rate. Higher color depths are carried using a correspondingly higher TMDS clock rate. Video formats with TMDS rates below 25MHz (such as, 13.5MHz for 480i/NTSC) can be transmitted using a pixel-repetition scheme. The video pixels can be encoded in either RGB, YCBCR 4:4:4, or YCBCR 4:2:2 formats.

HDMI uses a packet structure to transmit audio and auxiliary data across the TMDS channels. To attain the highest reliability required of audio and control data, this data is protected with a BCH error correction code and is encoded using a special error reduction code to produce the transmitted 10-bit word.

Basic audio functionality consists of a single IEC 60958 L-PCM audio stream (two audio channels) at sample rates of 32 KHz, 44.1 KHz, or 48 KHz, which can accommodate any normal stereo stream. Optionally, HDMI can carry audio at sample rates up to 192KHz

and with three to eight audio channels. HDMI can also carry an IEC 61937 compressed (such as, surround sound) audio stream at bit rates up to 24.576 Mbps. For bit rates above 6.144 Mbps, compressed audio streams conforming to IEC 61937 are carried using HBR Audio Stream Packets. Each packet carries four IEC 60958 frames, which corresponds to (4x2x16 =) 128 contiguous bits of an IEC 61937 stream.

The source uses the DDC to read the sink's Enhanced Extended Display Identification Data (E-EDID) to obtain the sink's configuration and/or capabilities.

The HDMI TX Controller schedules the three periods: Video Data Period, Data Island period, and Control period. During the Video Data Period, the active pixels of an active video line are transmitted. During the Data Island period, audio and auxiliary data are transmitted using a series of packets. The Control period is used when no video, audio, or auxiliary data needs to be transmitted. A Control Period is required between any two periods that are not Control Periods.

An example of each period placement is shown in the figure below.

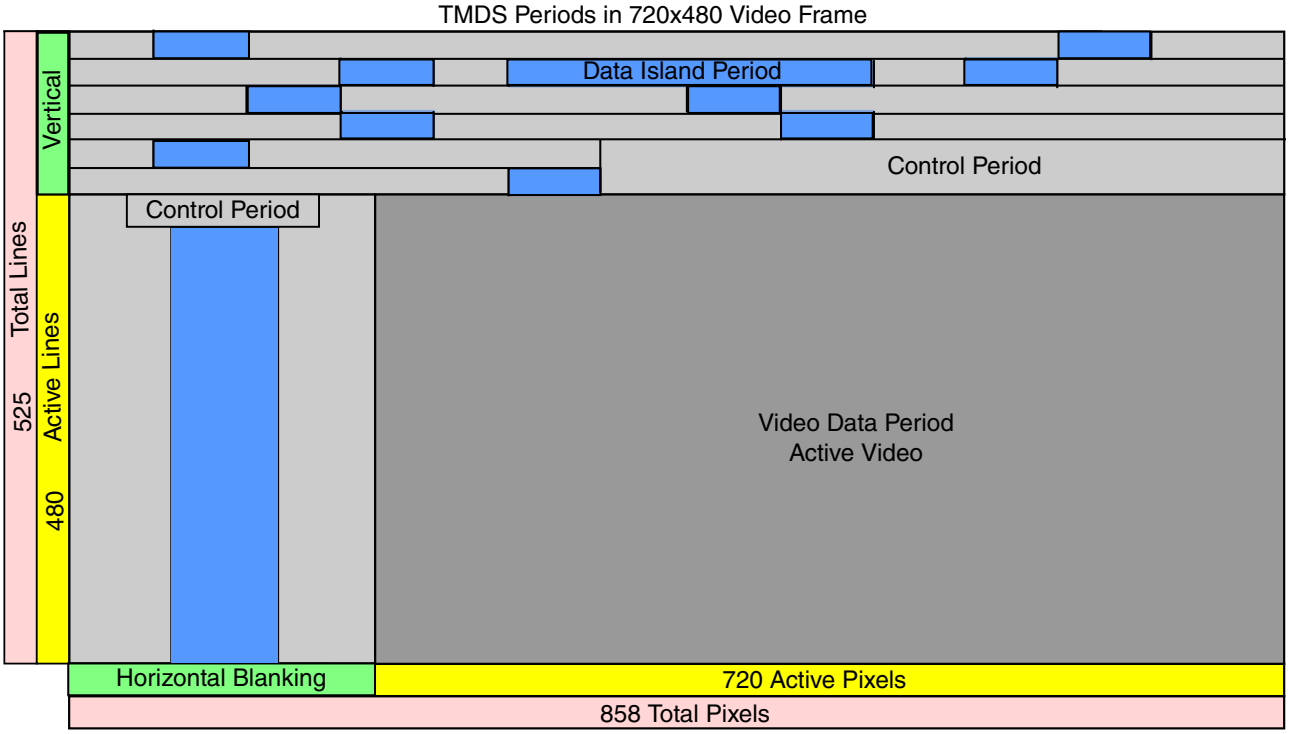



**Figure 33-2. TMDS Periods in 720x480p Video Frame**

### 33.1.1.1 Interfaces

HDMI TX has the following interfaces:

- HDCP interface
- External ROM interface for key storage
- External RAM interface for revocation
- Random number generator interface
- Video input interface
- RGB 4:4:4
- YCbCr4:2:2
- YCbCr4:4:4
- Digital audio input interface
- AHB audio DMA
- System interface
- AMBA AHB
- Scan test interface
- HDMI TX PHY interface
- CEC interface

#### 33.1.1.2 Features

HDMI TX includes the following features:

- Supported video formats:
- All CEA-861-E video formats up to 1080p at 60Hz and 720p/1080i at 120Hz
- Supported colorimetry:
- 24bit RGB 4:4:4
- 24bit YCbCr 4:4:4
- 16bit YCbCr 4:2:2
- xvYCC601
- xvYCC709
- Integrated color space converter:
- RGB(4:4:4) to/from YCbCr(4:4:4 or 4:2:2)
- Optional HDMI 1.4a supported video formats:
- HDMI 1.4a 3D video modes with up to 266MHz (TMDS clock)
- Optional HDMI 1.4a supported colorimetry:
- sYCC601
- Adobe RGB
- Adobe YCC601
- Optional HDMI 1.4a supported Infoframes:
- Audio InfoFrame packet extension to support LFE playback level information
- AVI infoFrame packet extension to support YCC Quantization range (Limited Range, Full
- Range)

- AVI infoFrame packet extension to support Content type (Graphics, Photo, Cinema, Game)
- Supported Audio formats:
- Up to four $I^2S$ interface for eight-channel Linear-PCM audio
- S/PDIF interface for linear and non-linear PCM formats:
  - AC-3
  - MPEG-1/-2 Audio
  - DTS
  - MPEG- 2/-4 AAC
  - ATRAC
  - WMA
  - MAT
- Parallel audio interface for High-Bit Rate (HBR) Audio:
  - Dolby® True-HD
  - DTS®-HD Master Audio
  - Generic Parallel Audio interface
- AHB DMA Audio interface
- Up to 192 KHz IEC60958 audio sampling rate
- Pixel clock from 13.5MHz up to 266 MHz
- Option to remove pixel repetition clock (prepclk) from HDMI TX interface for an easy integration with third-party HDMI TX PHYs
- Flexible synchronous enable per clock domain to set functional power down modes
- Register access:
- AMBA AHB
- $I^2C$ DDC, EDID block read mode
- Advanced PHY testability
- Integrated CEC hardware engine

## 33.2 External Signals

See HDMI PHY for external signal information.

## 33.3 Clocks

The table found here describes the clock sources for HDMI.

Please see Clock Controller Module (CCM) for clock setting, configuration and gating information.

**Table 33-1. HDMI Clocks**

| Clock name | Clock Root | Description |
|---|---|---|
| iahbclk | ahb_clk_root | Bus clock |
| icecclk | ckil_sync_clk_root | CEC low-frequency clock (32kHZ) |
| ihclk | ahb_clk_root | Module clock |
| isfrclk | video_27m_clk_root | Internal SFR clock (video clock 27MHz) |

## 33.4 Functional Description

This section describes the functional architecture of the HDMI TX controller.

### 33.4.1 HDMI TX Functional Overview

The HDMI TX provides a variety of standard audio, video, and system interfaces.

It includes an high-bandwidth data content protection (HDCP) encryption engine for HDMI receiver authentication, revocation, and data encryption.

Figure below illustrates the top level diagram of the HDMI TX solution.

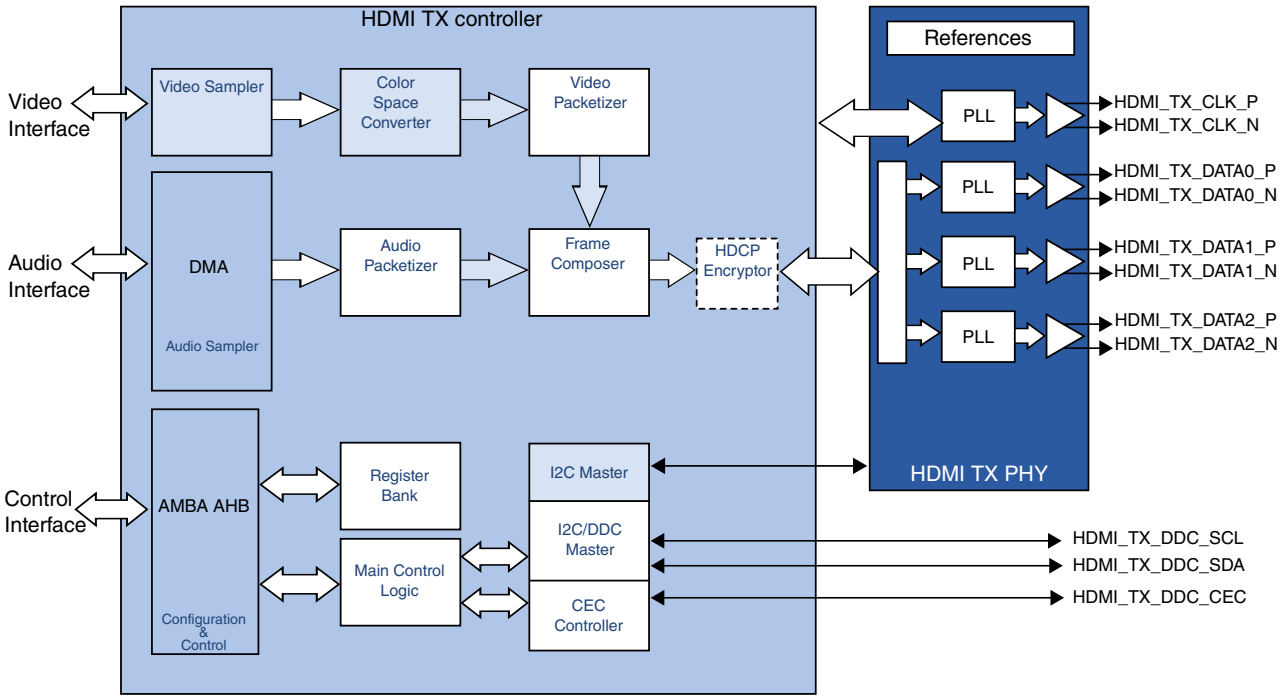



**Figure 33-3. HDMI TX Top Level Block Diagram**

The HDCP encryption engine is responsible for HDMI receiver authentication, revocation, and data encryption.

The input video stream can be either RGB 4:4:4, YcbCr 4:2:2, or YcbCr 4:44 in single data rate (SDR) bus formats as described in Table 33-2. The video mode's timing format must follow the CEA-861-E specification. An embedded color space conversion allows the pixel color format to be converted on the HDMI source side to match the best with the HDMI sink capabilities. 24

The input audio stream can be provided through audio AHB DMA interface;

Finally, HDMI_TX can output video in full HD with up to 48-bit color mode and inserts high fidelity audio up to eight-channels over low resolution video formats by performing automatic pixel repetition over the input video stream.

## 33.4.2 Video Pixel Sampler

The Video pixel sampler block is responsible for the video data synchronization, according to the video data input mapping defined by the Color Depth (Deep Color) and format configuration.

Optionally, for YCbCr 4:2:2 format, data mapping can be performed to conform to ITU. 601 and ITU.656 standards but without the support of embedded synchronizers.

The video pixel sampler registers base address is 0x0200.

### 33.4.2.1 HDMI Transmitter Controller Databook Functional Description

**Table 33-2. Input Data Mapping**

| Video Input Format | | ivdata[47:0] mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color Space | Color Depth | 47-46 | 45-44 | 43-42 | 41-40 | 39-38 | 37-35 | 35-34 | 33-32 | 31-30 | 29-28 | 27-26 | 25-24 | 23-22 | 21-20 | 19-18 | 17-16 | 15-14 | 13-12 | 11-10 | 9-8 | 7-6 | 5-4 | 3-2 | 1-0 |
| RGB 4:4:4 | 8-bit | R[7:0] | | | | | | | | G[7:0] | | | | | | | | B[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| YCbCr 4:4:4 | 8-bit | Cb[7:0] | | | | | | | | Y[7:0] | | | | | | | | Cr[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| YCbCr 4:2:2 | 8-bit | Cb[7:0] | | | | | | | | Y[7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Cr[7:0] | | | | | | | | Y[7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

For each video timing format, there is a specific timing parameters defined in the CEA-861-E specification.

The following timing diagram is an example for the video mode format 1 (640x480p @ 59.94/60 Hz): Data Enable = idataen, HSYNC = ihsync, VSYNC = ivsync.

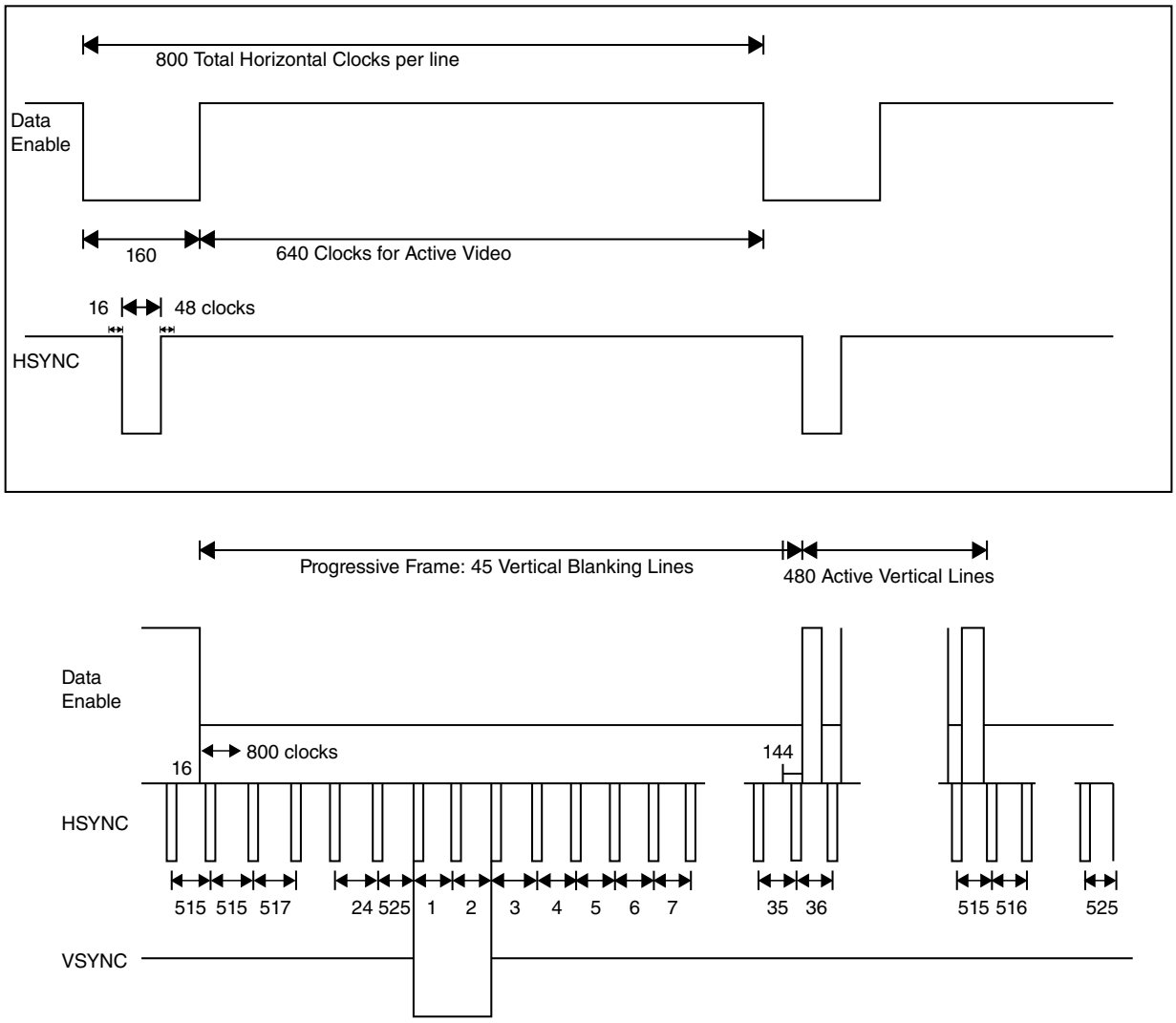



**Figure 33-4. Timing Parameters for 640x480p @ 59.94/60 Hz**

For a complete list of timing parameters and diagrams, refer to the CEA-861-E specification. The SDR video sample input format is illustrated in the figure below.

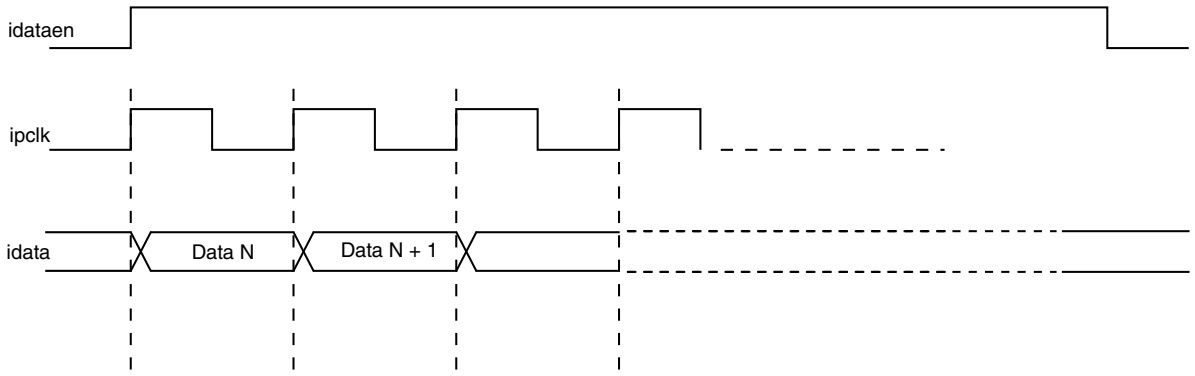



**Figure 33-5. Video Sample Timing Interface for RGB and YCbCr SDR Format**

## 33.4.3 Supported Video Mode

The table below shows examples of the supported video modes.

**Table 33-3. Video Modes**

| | | | | 2D | 3D Structure | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VideoMode | Mode | H x V Active Resolution (pixel) | Refresh Rate (Hz) | 2D Pixel Rate (Mp/s) | Frame Packing Pixel Rate (Mp/s) | Field Alt. Pixel Rate (Mp/s) | Line Alt. Pixel Rate (Mp/s) | Side-by-Side (full) Pixel Rate (Mp/s) | L+depth Pixel Rate (Mp/s) | L+depth+graphics+graphics-depth Pixel Rate (Mp/s) | Side-by-Side (Half) Pixel Rate (Mp/s) | Top-and-Bottom Pixel Rate (Mp/s) |
| | | | | | ALL CEA | Interlaced Only | Progr. Only | ALL CEA | Progr. Only | Progr. Only | ALL CEA | ALL CEA |
| Primary HDMI Video Format Timings (CEA-861-E) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## Table 33-3. Video Modes (continued)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 640x480p (EDTV) | 640 x 480 | 59.94 | 25.18 | 50.35 | | 50.35 | 50.35 | 50.35 | 100.70 | 25.18 | 25.18 |
| 1 | | | 60.00 | 25.2 | 50.40 | | 50.40 | 50.40 | 50.40 | 100.80 | 25.2 | 25.2 |
| 19 | 1280x720p (HDTV) | 1280 x 720 | 50.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | 148.50 | 148.50 | 297.00 | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 4 | | | 59.94 | 74.18 | 148.35 | | 148.35 | 148.35 | 148.35 | 296.70 | 74.18 | 74.18 |
| 4 | | | 60.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | 148.50 | 148.50 | 297.00 | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 20 | 1920x1080i (HDTV) | 1920 x 1080 | 50.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | | | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 5 | | | 59.94 | 74.18 | 148.35 | 148.35 | | 148.35 | | | 74.18 | 74.18 |
| 5 | | | 60.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | | | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 2.3 | 720x480p (EDTV) | 720 x 480 | 59.94 | 27.00 | 54.00 | | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 108.00 | 27.00 | 27.00 |
| 2.3 | | | 60.00 | 27.03 | 54.05 | | 54.05 | 54.05 | 54.05 | 108.11 | 27.03 | 27.03 |
| 6.7 | 720(1440)x480i (SDTV) | 1440 x 480 | 59.94 | 27.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | | 54.00 | | | 27.00 | 27.00 |
| 6.7 | | | 60.00 | 27.03 | 54.05 | 54.05 | | 54.05 | | | 27.03 | 27.03 |
| 17.18 | 720x576p (EDTV) | 720 x 576 | 50.00 | 27.00 | 54.00 | | | 54.00 | | | 27.00 | 27.00 |
| 21.22 | 720(1440)x576i (SDTV) | 1440 x 576 | 50.00 | 27.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | | 54.00 | | | 27.00 | 27.00 |
| Secondary HDMI video format timings (CEA-861-E) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.9 | 720(1440)x240p | 1440 x 240 | 59.94 | 27.00 | 54.00 | | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 108.00 | 27.00 | 27.00 |
| 8.9 | | | 60.00 | 27.03 | 54.05 | | 54.05 | 54.05 | 54.05 | 108.11 | 27.03 | 27.03 |
| 10.11 | 1440(2880)x480i | 2880 x 480 | 59.94 | 54.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | | | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 10.11 | | | 60.00 | 54.05 | 108.11 | 108.11 | | 108.11 | | | 54.05 | 54.05 |
| 12.13 | 1440(2880)x240p | 2880 x 240 | 59.94 | 54.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 12.13 | | | 60.00 | 54.05 | 108.11 | | 108.11 | 108.11 | 108.11 | 216.22 | 54.05 | 54.05 |
| 32 | 1920x1080p (HDTV) | 1920 x 1080 | 23.98 | 74.18 | 148.35 | | 148.35 | 148.35 | 148.35 | 296.70 | 74.18 | 74.18 |
| 32 | | | 24.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | 148.50 | 148.50 | 297.00 | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 33 | | | 25.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | 148.50 | 148.50 | 297.00 | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 34 | | | 29.97 | 74.18 | 148.35 | | 148.35 | 148.35 | 148.35 | 296.70 | 74.18 | 74.18 |
| 34 | | | 30.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | 148.50 | 148.50 | 297.00 | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 31 | | | 50.00 | 148.5 | 297.00 | | 297.00 | 297.00 | 297.00 | | 148.5 | 148.5 |
| 16 | | | 59.94 | 148.35 | 296.70 | | 296.70 | 296.70 | 296.70 | | 148.35 | 148.35 |
| 16 | | | 60.00 | 148.5 | 297.00 | | 297.00 | 297.00 | 297.00 | | 148.5 | 148.5 |
| 64 | | | 100.00 | 297.00 | | | | | | | 297.00 | 297.00 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## Table 33-3. Video Modes (continued)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 63 | | | 120.00 | 297.00 | | | | | | | 297.00 | 297.00 |
| 40 | 1920x1080i (HDTV) | 1920 x 1080 | 100.00 | 148.5 | 297.00 | 297.00 | | 297.00 | | | 148.5 | 148.5 |
| 46 | | | 119.88 | 148.35 | 296.70 | 296.70 | | 296.70 | | | 148.35 | 148.35 |
| 46 | | | 120.00 | 148.5 | 297.00 | 297.00 | | 297.00 | | | 148.5 | 148.5 |
| 60 | 1280x720p (HDTV) | 1280 x 720 | 24.00 | 59.40 | 118.80 | | 118.80 | 118.80 | 118.80 | 237.60 | 59.40 | 59.40 |
| 61 | | | 25.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | 148.50 | 148.50 | 297.00 | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 62 | | | 30.00 | 74.25 | 148.50 | | 148.50 | 148.50 | 148.50 | 297.00 | 74.25 | 74.25 |
| 41 | | | 100.00 | 148.5 | 297.00 | | 297.00 | 297.00 | 297.00 | | 148.5 | 148.5 |
| 47 | | | 119.88 | 148.35 | 296.70 | | 296.70 | 296.70 | 296.70 | | 148.35 | 148.35 |
| 47 | | | 120.00 | 148.5 | 297.00 | | 297.00 | 297.00 | 297.00 | | 148.5 | 148.5 |
| 29, 30 | 1440x576p (EDTV) | 1440 x 576 | 50.00 | 54.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 37.38 | 2880x576p (EDTV) | 2880 x 576 | 50.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | | 216.00 | 216.00 | 216.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 |
| 14.15 | 1440x480p (EDTV) | 1440 x 480 | 59.94 | 54.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 14.15 | | | 60.00 | 54.05 | 108.11 | | 108.11 | 108.11 | 108.11 | 216.22 | 54.05 | 54.05 |
| 35.36 | 2880x480p (EDTV) | 2880 x 480 | 59.94 | 54.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 35.36 | | | 60.00 | 54.05 | 108.11 | | 108.11 | 108.11 | 108.11 | 216.22 | 54.05 | 54.05 |
| 48.49 | 720x480p (EDTV) | 720 x 480 | 119.88 | 54.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 48.49 | | | 120.00 | 54.05 | 108.11 | | 108.11 | 108.11 | 108.11 | 216.22 | 54.05 | 54.05 |
| 56.57 | | | 239.76 | 108.00 | 216.00 | | 216.00 | 216.00 | 216.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 |
| 56.57 | | | 240.00 | 108.11 | 216.22 | | 216.22 | 216.22 | 216.22 | | 108.11 | 108.11 |
| 50.51 | 720(1440)x480i (SDTV) | 1440 x 480 | 119.88 | 54.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | | | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 50.51 | | | 120.00 | 54.05 | 108.11 | 108.11 | | 108.11 | | | 54.05 | 54.05 |
| 58.59 | | | 239.76 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 216.00 | | 216.00 | | | 108.00 | 108.00 |
| 58.59 | | | 240.00 | 108.11 | 216.22 | 216.22 | | 216.22 | | | 108.11 | 108.11 |
| 42.43 | 720x576p (EDTV) | 720 x 576 | 100.00 | 54.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 33-3. Video Modes (continued)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52.53 | | | 200.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | | 216.00 | 216.00 | 216.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 |
| 44.45 | 720(1440)x576i (SDTV) | 1440 x 576 | 100.00 | 54.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | | | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 54.55 | | | 200.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 216.00 | | 216.00 | | | 108.00 | 108.00 |
| 23.24 | 720(1440)x288p | 1440 x 288 | 50.00 | 27.00 | 54.00 | | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 108.00 | 27.00 | 27.00 |
| 25.26 | 720(1440)x576i | 1440 x 576 | 50.00 | 54.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | | | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 27.28 | 1440(2880)x288p | 2880 x 288 | 50.00 | 54.00 | 108.00 | | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| 39 | 1920x1080i | 1920 x 1080 | 50.00 | 72.00 | 144.00 | 144.00 | | 144.00 | | | 72.00 | 72.00 |

## 33.4.4 Video Packetizer

This block is responsible for:

- Pixel repetition (if not already performed in the input video stream and needed by the user)
- 10-bit, 12-bit, and 16-bit packing when in deep color modes
- YCC 422 remapping according to the HDMI 1.4a specification
- Clock rate transformation from pixel or repetition clock to the final TMDS clock domain (by means of FIFOs)

The figure below depicts a functional diagram of the Video Packetizer block.

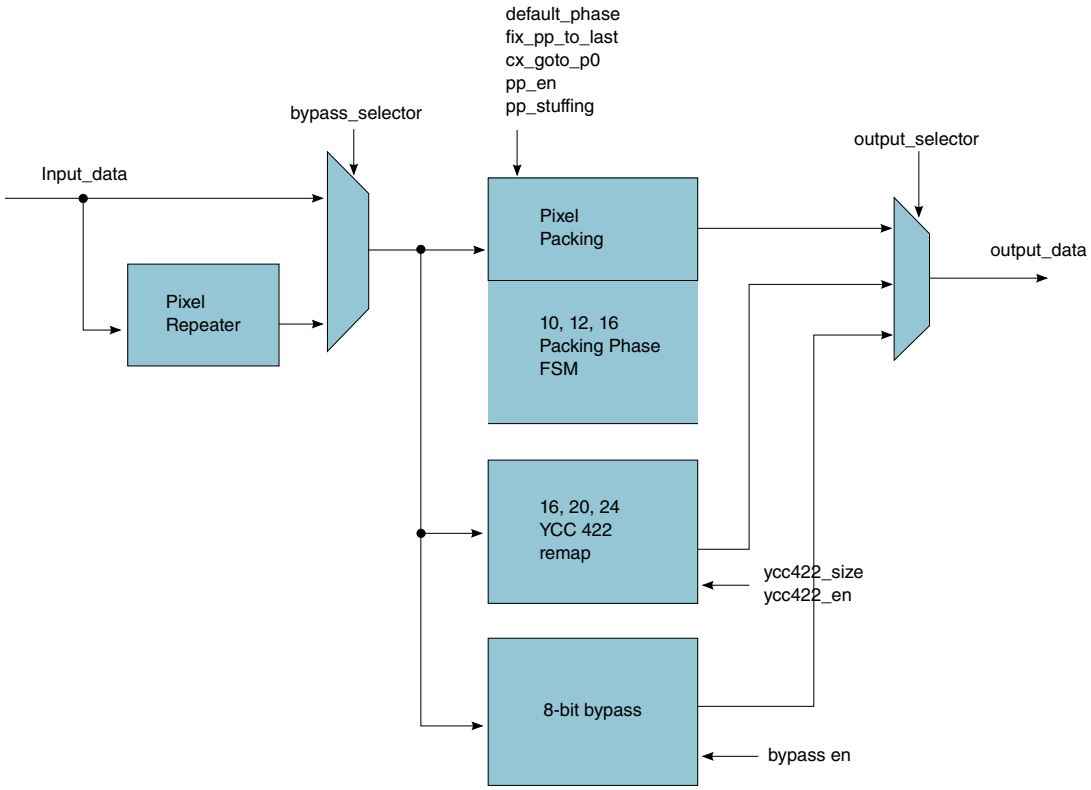



**Figure 33-6. Video Packetizer Functional Diagram**

## 33.4.5 Color Space Conversion

This block is responsible for carrying out the following video color space conversion functions:

- RGB to/from YCbCr
- 4:2:2 to/from 4:4:4 up (pixel repetition or linear interpolation)/down-converter
- Limited to/from full quantization range conversion

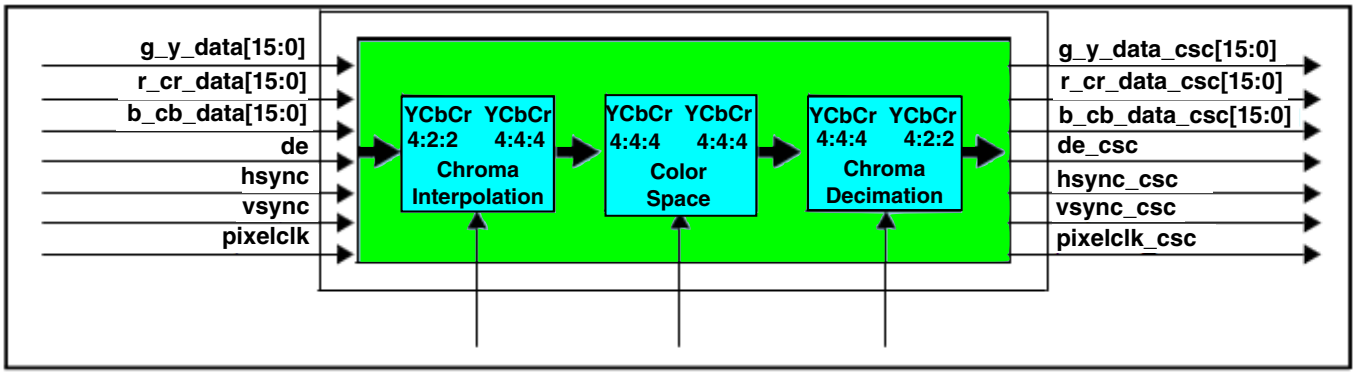



**Figure 33-7. Color Space Converter Simplified Block Diagram**

The Color Space Converter (CSC) supports all the timings reported in the CEA-861-D specification and the following pixel modes:

- RGB444 and YCbCr444: 24, 30, 36, and 48 bits
- YCbCr422: 16, 20, and 24 bits

The color space conversion matrix is ruled by the following equations listed below. The color space conversion registers base address is 0x4100.

$$out_1 = (X_1 \times in_1 /4096 + X_2 \times in_2 /4096 + X_3 \times in_3 /4096 + X_4) \times 2^{scale}$$

$$out_2 = (Y_1 \times in_1 /4096 + Y_2 \times in_2 /4096 + Y_3 \times in_3 /4096 + Y_4) \times 2^{scale}$$

$$out_3 = (Z_1 \times in_1 /4096 + Z_2 \times in_2 /4096 + Z_3 \times in_3 /4096 + Z_4) \times 2^{scale}$$

## 33.4.6 Audio Interfaces

The supported audio input interfaces are:

- AHB Direct Memory Access (DMA)

No lipsync support is available inside the HDMI TX. If necessary, this feature can be performed at the system audio processor side. From the HDMI TX, no audio/video delay or skew is added.

The audio sampler registers base address is 0x3100.

### 33.4.6.1 CTS Calculation

Because there is no audio clock carried through the HDMI link, only the pixel clock is used.

The CTS/N has to be set by software with value taken in the following table. Table below shows the CTS and N value for the supported standard. All other TMDS clocks are not supported; the TMDS clocks divided or multiplied by 1,001 coefficients are not supported.

**Table 33-4. N and CTS for 8-Bit Color Depth**

| | TMDS Clock (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 25.2 | | 27 | | 54 | | 74.25 | | 148.5 | | 297 | |
| Fs (kHZ) | N | CTS | N | CTS | N | CTS | N | CTS | N | CTS | N | CTS |
| 32 | 4096 | 25200 | 4096 | 27000 | 4096 | 54000 | 4096 | 74250 | 4096 | 148500 | 3072 | 222750 |
| 44.1 | 6272 | 28000 | 6272 | 30000 | 6272 | 60000 | 6272 | 82500 | 6272 | 165000 | 4704 | 247500 |
| 48 | 6144 | 25200 | 6144 | 27000 | 6144 | 54000 | 6144 | 74250 | 6144 | 148500 | 5120 | 247500 |
| 88.2 | 12544 | 28000 | 12544 | 30000 | 12544 | 60000 | 12544 | 82500 | 12544 | 165000 | 9408 | 247500 |
| 96 | 12288 | 25200 | 12288 | 27000 | 12288 | 54000 | 12288 | 74250 | 12288 | 148500 | 10240 | 247500 |
| 176.4 | 25088 | 28000 | 25088 | 30000 | 25088 | 60000 | 25088 | 82500 | 25088 | 165000 | 18816 | 247500 |
| 192 | 24576 | 25200 | 24576 | 27000 | 24576 | 54000 | 24576 | 74250 | 24576 | 148500 | 20480 | 247500 |
| 768 | Used for HBR audio only. N and CTS configured for Fs=192kHZ (1/4th ACR value per spec) | | | | | | | | | | | |

To support the deep color mode and/or 3D video modes, the TMDS clock is multiplied by 4, 2, 1.5, or 1.25, depending on the mode. In this case, the CTS value must also follow the same ratio.

### 33.4.6.2 Audio DMA Interface

This audio direct memory access (DMA) interface is intended for advanced systems running 32-bit CPU SoC solutions.

This module provides a direct audio DMA interface, which is useful in systems where a DSP handles audio processing. In these systems, sending the incoming audio samples directly to the memory provides a cleaner architecture to the SoC, without the overhead of converting several audio standards.

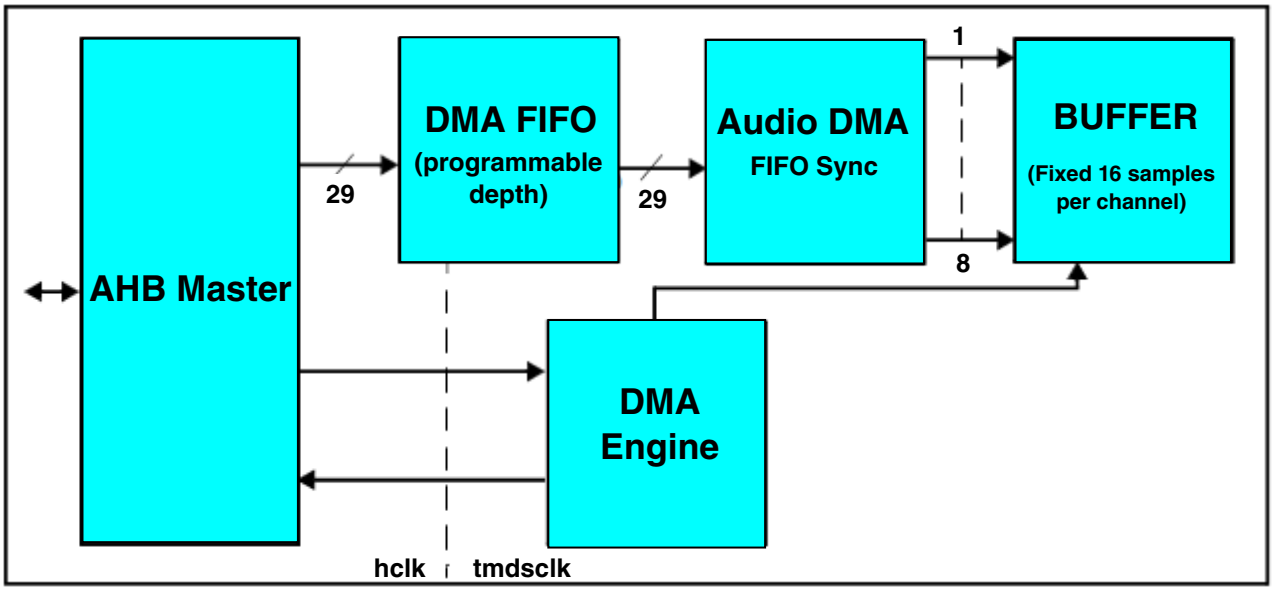



**Figure 33-8. Audio DMA Block Diagram**

The audio DMA block combines an AHB master interface with a FIFO to perform direct memory access to audio samples stored in a system memory.

The DMA engine is configurable through programmable software registers to perform autonomous burst reading on a configured memory range.

#### 33.4.6.2.1 AHB Master

The AHB master is compliant with the AMBA AHB Specification, Revision 2.0 from ARM.

It has the following features:

- Multi-master capable operation
- 32-bit data transfer
- OKAY, ERROR, RETRY, and SPLIT slave responses
- Rescheduling of burst requirements
- IDLE, NONSEQ, and SEQ transfer types
- Incremental burst modes: unspecified lengths (upper limit is 1 kB boundary) and INCR, INCR4, INCR8, and INCR16 fixed-beat bursts
- Master burst lock mechanism

- Bus access granting
- The following features are not supported:
- Write transaction
- Protection control
- BUSY transfer type
- Wrapping burst

Data Organization in System Memory

The AHB master block fetches the samples from system memory. The Audio Samples are organized according to the channel allocation.

For example, channel 0, 1, 3, 5 are enabled (0 and 1 are always enabled). The Audio Samples must be organized in the system memory like the following:

**Table 33-5. Audio Sample Arrangement in System Memory**

| Position | Sample | Channel |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | n-1 | 0 |
| 1 | n-1 | 1 |
| 2 | n-1 | 3 |
| 3 | n-1 | 5 |
| 4 | n-1 | 0 |
| 5 | n-1 | 1 |
| 6 | n-1 | 3 |
| 7 | n-1 | 5 |
| ... | ... | ... |

**Table 33-6. Data Arrangement in System Memory for L-PCM (24 bits)**

| Bit | Description |
|---|---|
| 28 | B - IEC B bit |
| 27 | P - Parity bit |
| 26 | C - Channel Status bit |
| 25 | U - User Data bit |
| 24 | V - Validity Bit |
| [23:0] | Audio Sample Data |

**Table 33-7. Data Arrangement in System Memory for L-PCM (16 bits) and NL-PCM (16 bits)**

| Bit | Description |
|---|---|
| 28 | B - IEC B bit |
| 27 | P - Parity bit |
| 26 | C - Channel Status bit |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 33-7. Data Arrangement in System Memory for L-PCM (16 bits) and NL-PCM (16 bits) (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 25 | U - User Data bit |
| 24 | V - Validity Bit |
| [23:8] | Audio Sample Data |
| [7:0] | 0x00 |

#### 33.4.6.2.2 DMA Engine

The DMA engine is responsible for requesting burst transfers to the AHB master, taking into account the FIFO threshold and register settings.

##### 33.4.6.2.2.1 Functional Behavior

The engine:

- Arbitrates read requests to start the burst in the initial address with the size sufficient to fill the FIFO (the size of the FIFO is a parameter in the audio DMA core).
- After this first request, the DMA engine performs subsequent burst requests (incrementing accordingly ohaddr[31:0] and determining correct ohburst[2:0]) towards final_addr[31:0] configured at the register bank and taking into account the AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH parameter and fifo_threshold[7:0] configuration.
- In the burst mode (INCR4, INCR8, INCR16), the operation stops at the end of the burst.
- Stops operation upon ERROR slave response, signaling ointerror interrupt and staterror signal
- Continues burst transaction:
- Upon RETRY/SPLIT slave response, signaling ointretrysplit interrupt and statretrysplit signal
- Upon losing ownership (no ihgrant) as consequence of arbiter action, signaling ointlostownership interrupt and statlostownership signal
- Decides through register configuration which burst method (unspecified length incrementing or fixed beat incrementing) to use in the read transfers
- Issues ointdone interrupt when it reaches final address reading or is stopped upon user request
- Automatically starts new burst requests until the final_addr[31:0] is reached
- The DMA engine is either stopped by the user or an error/fail condition appears at the slave response.
- Takes into account that an incrementing burst can be of any length (if unspecified INCR type), but upper limit is set because the address must not cross a 1kB boundary

- A maximum theoretical length of a burst is 1024. The burst size must be declared on the mburstlength_addr[10:0].
- Has INCR with an unspecified burst as the default operation burst mode

#### 33.4.6.2.2.2 DMA Operation

Normal operation of the DMA engine is as follows:

1. The enable_hlock, incr_type[1:0], burst_mode, fifo_threshold[7:0], initial_addr[31:0], and final_addr[31:0] are configured according to desired DMA operation.

   **NOTE**

   Configured values have to follow these rules:

   The number of memory positions (between initial_addr and final_addr) has to be a multiple of theactive audio channels.

   The final_addr[31:0] signal is always bigger than the initial_addr[31:0].

2. To start the audio DMA operation, a '1' is written to data_buffer_ready.
3. The DMA engine starts the operation. The first burst transfer is:

```
        ohaddr[31:0] = initial_addr[31:0];
        ohburst[2:0] = INCR;
        mburstlength[10:0] = ((initial_addr[31:0] + AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH) <=
final_addr[31:0]) ?
        ((AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH < 1024) ? AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH : 1024) : (final_addr[31:0] -
initial_addr[31:0]);
```

4. While DMA is reading samples from the AHB master and writing samples to the Audio FIFO, a datafetch request from the internal frame composer block might happen at the Audio FIFO interface, diminishing the number of samples in the FIFO.
5. When the number of samples in the Audio FIFO is lower than the configured fifo_threshold[7:0], the DMA engine requests a new burst request to the AHB master interface with:

```
ohaddr[15:0] = last address in step 5);

ohburst[2:0] = INCR;

mburstlength[10:0] = AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH - fifo_threshold[7:0];
```

6. Steps 4) and 5) continue until the final_addr[31:0] is reached.

**NOTE**

In the last burst request, the DMA engine calculates the mburstlength[10:0] such that the last requested read position is the final_addr[31:0].

7. After completion of the DMA operation, the DMA engine issues the ointdone interrupt signaling end of operation.

Variations of the DMA engine's behavior occur when fixed-beat, incremental bursts are used by INCR4/INCR8/INCR16 burst selects. When this forcing mode is used, you must correctly configure the FIFO's threshold such that the last of the consecutive INCRx (with x = 4, 8, or 16) bursts correctly fill the FIFO at last burst received. Note there is a re-alignment at the 1k boundary.

The following are exceptions to the described DMA behavior:

1. When a user requests end stop_dma_transaction, the DMA engine stops at the end of the current burst operation and signals its completion with an ointdone interrupt.
2. When the AHB slave sends an error response, the DMA engine stops the current operation and signals ointerror interrupt.

Rules for Configuration of Address Registers:

1. Configure the last 2 bits of initial_addr with 0.

```
For example, 32'h0000_0000.
```

2. Configure the last 2 bits of final_addr with non-zero values.

```
For example
32'hxxx_xxx3 or
32'hxxx_xxx7 or
32'hxxx_xxxB or
32'hxxx_xxxF
Where x= any value
```

3. The number of samples is calculated by using the following formula:

```
Number of samples = (final_addr - initial_addr + 1) / 4
Therefore, final_addr = (Number of samples x 4) + initial_addr -1
If a defined length burst is used, align initial_addr, final_addr and
fifo_threshold with the value. If
the burst is not aligned, DMA uses AHB INCR transfers when required.
```

```
Then the number of samples = 100 (a multiple of 5)
```

4. The threshold must be

```
Greater than the selected FIFO DEPTH;
Greater than the number of channels enabled in channel allocation.
```

Due to the limit of audio DMA design, some registers configuration are updated by SDMA (Smart Direct Memory Access). SDMA need to do these items below:

1. clear the audio DMA done request(actually it's an interrupt); set offset 0x00120109 -- bit2.
2. configure next audio DMA start address(offset 0x00123604~0x00123607) and next stop address(offset 0x00123608~0x0012360b); Start address and stop address are provided by S/W and it's variable.
3. Set offset 0x00123601 – bit0 "1" to start DMA;

#### 33.4.6.2.2.3 Transfer Data, Package, and Word

One transfer data can be composed of several transfer packages, and one transfer package can be composed of one or several transfer bursts. One transfer burst can be composed of several transfer words.

The figure below shows the transfer data structure for a fixed-beat, incremental burst.

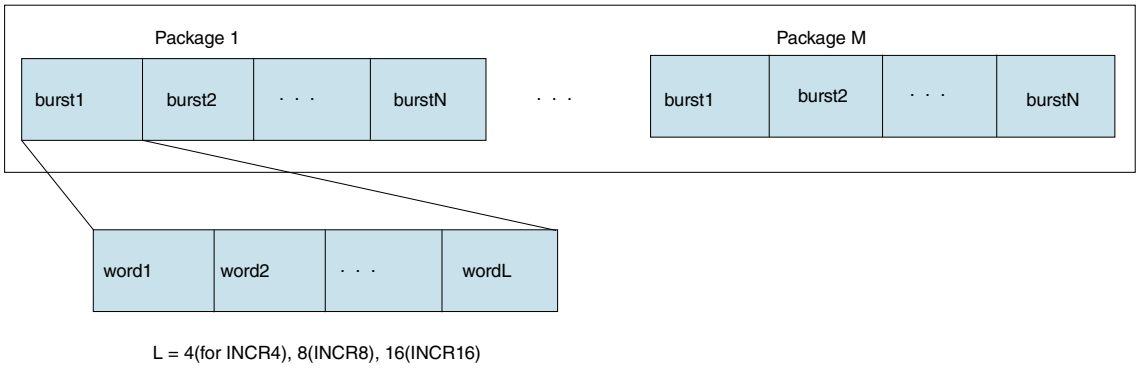



**Figure 33-9. Transfer Data Constitution for Fixed-Beat, Incremental Burst**

The figure below depicts the transfer data structure for an unspecified burst length.

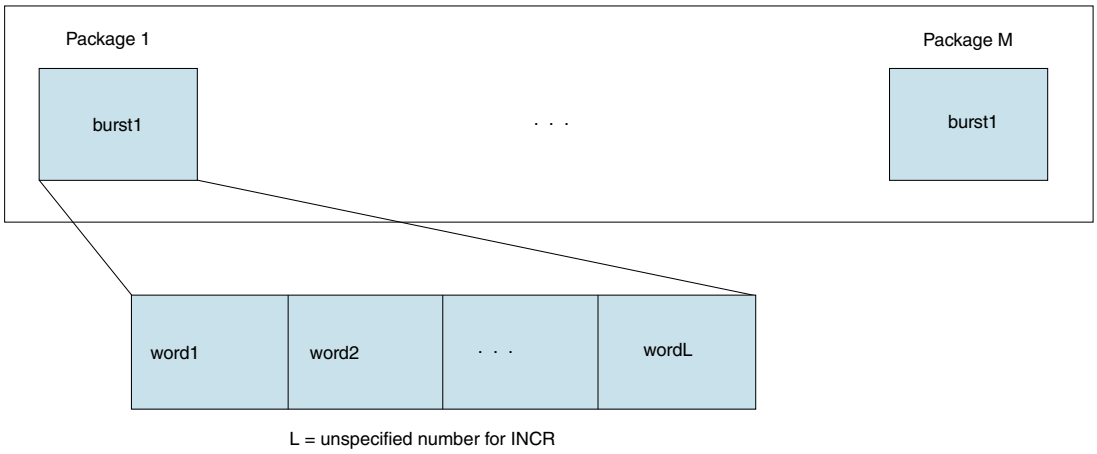



**Figure 33-10. Transfer Data Constitution for Unspecified Burst Length**

The figure below illustrates the DMA state machine.

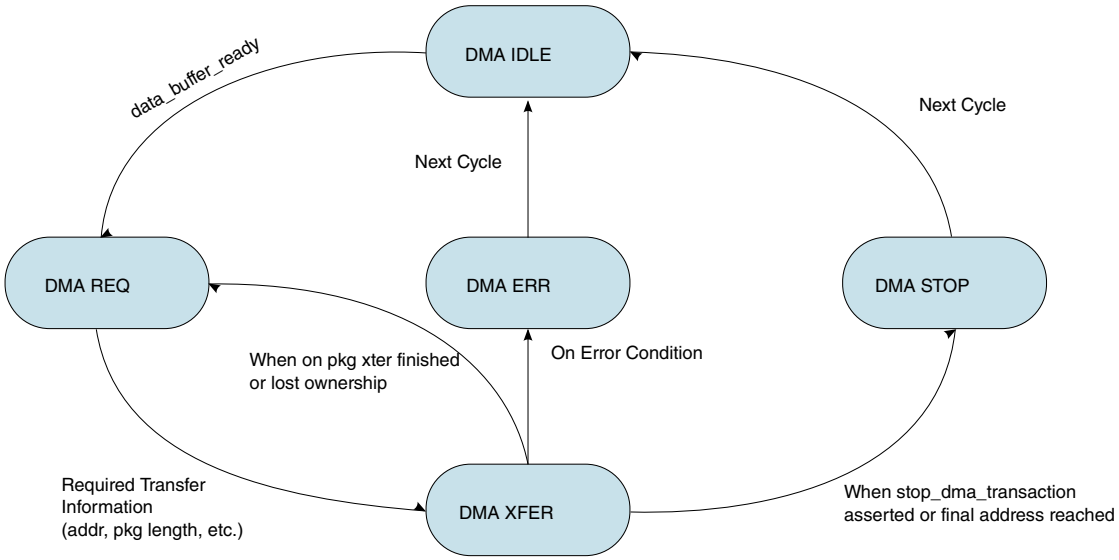



**Figure 33-11. DMA FSM Diagram**

1. When the operation request is written into the data_buffer_ready, the state switches from IDLE to DMAREQ.
2. When enough transfer information is ready, the state changes to DMAXFER.

3. When one package is completed-indicated by "OnePackOver"-or a lost ownership occurs, the state jumps back to DMAREQ, so the new transaction information can be calculated.
4. When the DMA is ready again, it jumps to DMAXFER.

The previous steps continue until you request an end operation or until the whole operation is completed.

#### 33.4.6.2.3 Audio FIFO

This block contains a FIFO with a configurable depth.

The statthrfiffoempty flag is a version of the FIFO empty, that is active whenever the amount of samples in the FIFO is smaller than four samples. The AHB_DMA_THRSLD and the statthrfifoempty indicators are different. The AHB_DMA_THRSLD defines the occupation of the FIFO, while statthrfifoempty helps the HDMI TX's Frame Composer in the audio packet composition (required when non-linear audio is being packed, in which case four pair of samples are needed to compose one packet).

#### 33.4.6.2.4 FIFO Occupancy/FIFO Almost Empty Flags

The FIFO depth is configured by setting the AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH parameter in coreConsultant. The FIFO occupancy is calculated from the pointer values.

Also, the most significant pointer bits are used to perform the following calculation:

```
        occupancy = wrptr[n-1:0] - rdptr_previous[n-1:0], if wrptr > rdptr_previous

        occupancy = AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH + wrptr[n-1:0] - rdptr_previous[n-1:0], if wrptr <
rdptr_previous
```

If occupancy is less than 4, then statthrfifoempty is active.

An example of full/empty flags and FIFO occupancy is shown in the figure below.

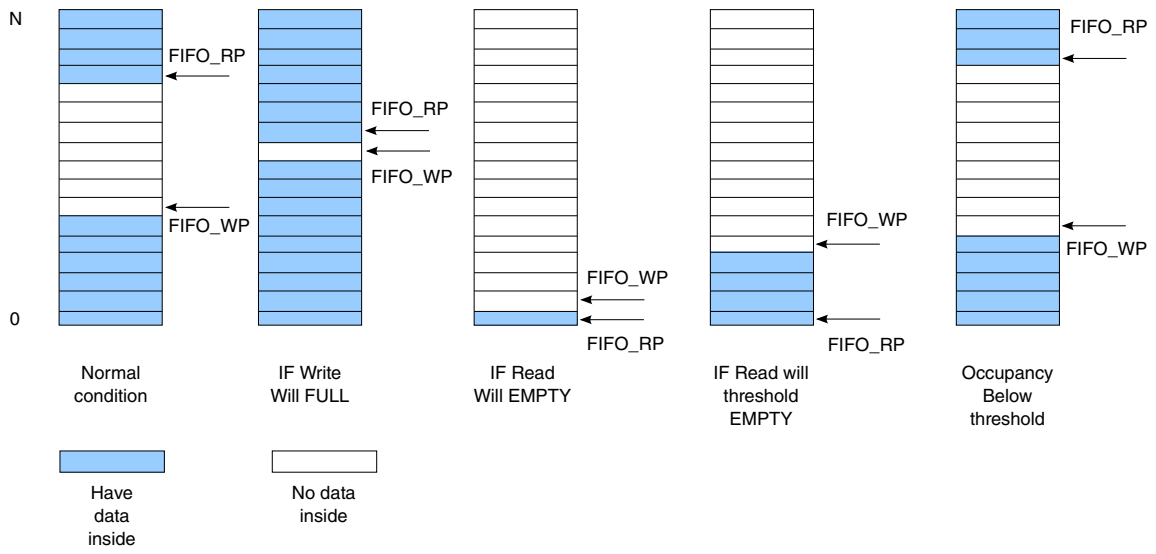



**Figure 33-12. Audio FIFO Status Indication**

## 33.4.7 Supported Audio Formats

The HDMI TX has several audio interfaces and each of them has different audio format support capabilities.

Table below represents the audio interface and format dependencies.

**Table 33-8. Supported Audio Formats**

| Audio Input Interface | Audio Format Supported |
|---|---|
| Audio DMA | Up to eight channels L-PCM/NL-PCM and HBR audio, allowing all audio formats listed to support one single audio DMA interface. |

## 33.4.8 Frame Composer

This block is responsible for assembling video, audio, and data packets in a consistent frame that are streamed to the HDCP cipher and then finally to the HDMI TX PHY.

The HDMI 1.3a standard precisely describes the packet insertion timing and distribution that must be followed to correctly compose an HDMI TMDS (transition minimized differential signaling) stream. In this context, there are data island packets that-when available (ready for insertion in output stream)-have higher priority over others. Two packet descriptor queues are responsible for prioritizing packet insertion.

The higher priority packets are described in Table below. These packets are inserted in the output stream as soon as data to compose them is available (see the HDMI 1.3a standard).

**Table 33-9. High Priority Data Island Packets**

| Packet | Description |
|---|---|
| Audio Clock Regeneration (ACR) | Indicates to sink device the N/CTS values that should be used in the ACR process |
| Audio Sample (AUDS) | Transports L-PCM and IEC 61937 compressed audio |
| General Control (GCP) | Indicates Color Depth, Pixel Packing phase, and AV mute information to sink device |

The packets described in tables below can be considered as low priority packets-even though they have precise timing insertion-because their insertion timing is large (for example, one per frame or one per two frames without specific location for some of the packet types and on user request transmit for others).

**Table 33-10. Low Priority Data Island Packets**

| Packet | Description |
|---|---|
| Audio Content Protection (ACP) | Used to convey content-related information about the active audio stream transmitted |
| Audio InfoFrame (AUDI) | Indicates characteristics of the active audio stream by using IEC 60958 channel status bits, IEC 61937 burst info, and/or stream data (if present). |
| Null (NULL) | Ignored by sink devices. |
| International Standard Recording Code (ISRC1/ISRC2) | See HDMI 1.3a section 5.3.8. |
| Vendor Specific (VSD) InfoFrame | According to CEA-861-E standard. |
| AVI infoFrame (AVI) | Video information from source to sink. |
| Source Data Product Descriptor (SPD) infoFrame | Name and product type of the source device. MPEG (MPEG) Source InfoFrame packets (optional, implementation discouraged by CEA-861-E Section 6.7). Describes several aspects of the compressed video stream that were used to produce the uncompressed video. |

The Frame Composer distributes and assembles the data island packets according to the module register bank configuration. The block allows extended control periods to appear with a certain programmed spacing. The Frame Composer uses two packet buffers that allow a packet to be composed while another is being sent to the output HDMI stream.

Packet requests are inserted into the packet queues by a data island flexible scheduler. The HDMI 1.3a specification requires that packet distribution and insertion timing correctly compose an output HDMI TMDS stream. In this context, there are data island packets that are sent on data availability, while others are sent once per frame or once per two frames. and finally others that are sent on user request. Classification of the packets according to this insertion timing is described in the table below.

**Table 33-11. Packet Classification**

| Packet | Classification |
|---|---|
| Audio Clock Regeneration (ACR) | Sent on data availability. |
| Audio Sample (AUDS) | Sent on data availability (precede ACR if present). |
| Audio Content Protection (ACP) | On user request or automatic insertion. |
| Audio InfoFrame (AUDI) | Once per two frames. |
| Null (NULL) | On user request or automatic insertion to fill Data Island period. |
| General Control (GCP) | Once per frame. |
| International Standard Recording Code (ISRC1/ ISRC2) | On user request. |
| Vendor Specific (VSD) InfoFrame | On user request or automatic insertion. |
| AVI infoFrame (AVI) | Once per frame. |
| Source Data Product Descriptor (SPD) infoFrame | On user request or automatic insertion. |

The Data Island Scheduler (DIS) handles packet distribution in the Frame Composer. The DIS is a round- robin (RDRB) state machine that is able to schedule packet insertion on an input video frame or line basis. The DIS is fully configurable and can schedule any packet type to be inserted at a given input video frame rate or input video line rate.

While determining packet distribution on an input video frame or line basis, the DIS schedules the packets to be inserted in the output HDMI stream by inserting the packet descriptor in the corresponding packet priority queue, according to packet priority classification.

After the packet descriptor has been inserted in the packet priority queues, the Data Island Packer (DIP) is responsible for assembling and sequencing the packets for output HDMI stream insertion.

Dedicated ECC generators and checksum byte-wide sum hardware generate the BCH ECC parity codes and infoFrames checksums for all the data islands packets.

The content of GCP, ISRC1/2, VSD, AVI, SPD, and MPEG packets are configured through the registers bank starting at address 0x1000.

### 33.4.9 HDCP Encryption Engine

HDCP is designed to protect the transmission of audio-visual content between an HDCP Transmitter and an HDCP Receiver.

The system also allows for HDCP Repeaters that support downstream HDCP-protected interface ports. The HDCP system allows up to seven levels of HDCP Repeaters and as many as 128 total HDCP devices, including HDCP Repeaters, to be attached to an HDCP-protected interface port.

**NOTE**

This feature must be configured and requires a separate license. Contact your Freescale representative for more information on HDCP.

The authentication protocol enables the HDCP Transmitter to verify that a given HDCP Receiver is licensed. With the legitimacy of the Receiver determined, encrypted HDCP content is transmitted between the two based on shared secrets established during authentication. In the event that legitimate devices are compromised to permit unauthorized use of the content, renewability allows an HDCP Transmitter to identify such compromised devices and prevent the transmission of the content.

The implemented HDCP functionality is compliant with HDCP revision 1.4. The HDCP transmitter implements the three layers of the HDCP cipher, including LFSR and other functions required to generate the encryption key bytes that are then XORed with the data.

### 33.4.10 EDID/HDCP $I^2C$ E-DDC Interface

The E-DDC channel is a dedicated I2C master interface that allows the read of sink E-EDID based on system needs.

Data read from sink E-EDID can be then transferred to the I2C Master register bank, starting at address 0x7E00.

This block reads the E-EDID (and all its segments according to user configuration) and, after completion, it warns the CPU of data availability. This block also arbitrates the I2C master interface to allow the HDMI TX's HDCP authentication protocol to be performed through this interface. Sink HDCP links (with addresses 0x74 and/or 0x76) should be present at these lines to enable HDCP-compliant behavior.

The interface is shared with the DDC channel of the HDMI controller through multiplexers and is I2C compliant.

### 33.4.10.1 I²C Master Interface Normal Mode

This operation implements a single read or write operation using the Special Function Register configuration.

The I²C data transfer protocol used is the 7-bit addressed, as defined in Section 9 of the I²C-bus Specification, version 2.1.

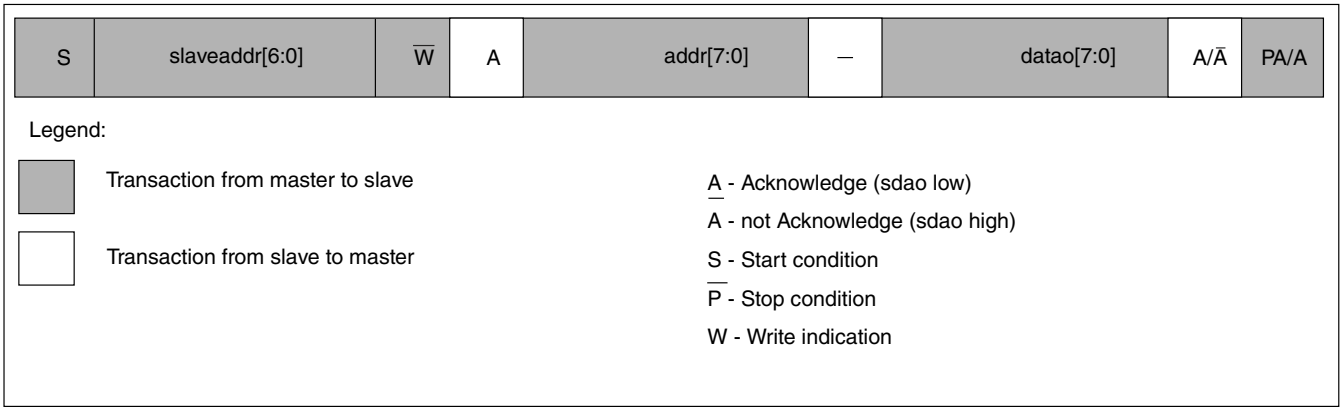



**Figure 33-13. Data Write Transaction**

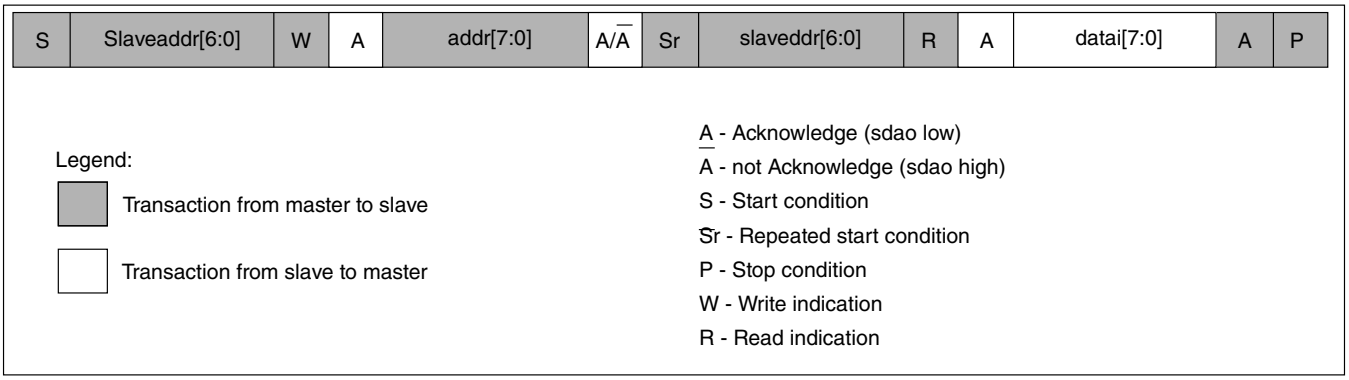



**Figure 33-14. Data Read Transaction**

### 33.4.10.2 I²C Master Interface Extended Read Mode

This I2C extended read mode operation implements a segment pointer-based read operation using the Special Register configuration.

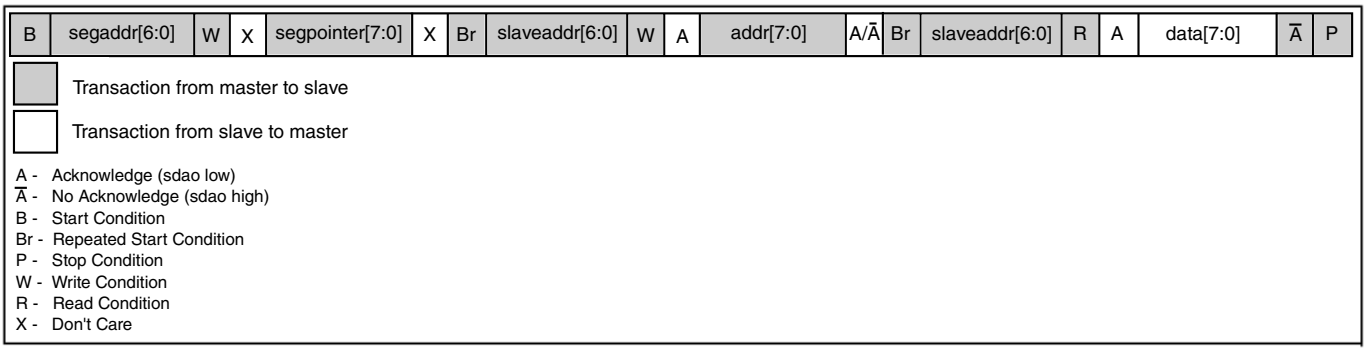



**Figure 33-15. Extended Data Read Operation**

## 33.4.11 System Configuration Interfaces

The internal register set is distributed with the HDMI TX. The system interface (the interface that connects to the processor bus) bridges these registers using a simple standard interface.

The system interface is AMBA AHB,.

The AHB bridges the bus to the internal SFR bus.

### 33.4.11.1 AMBA AHB Slave Interface

The AMBA AHB slave interface is compatible with the AMBA Specification, revision 2.0.

The AHB slave interface is used for register configuration implementing only a simple transaction mode and single master slave operation.

The HDMI TX does not support protection control, burst transfers, or split transactions.

## 33.4.12 CEC Hardware Engine

Consumer Electronics Control (CEC) is a protocol that provides high-level control functions between all of the various audiovisual products in a user's environment.

It is an optional feature in the HDMI 1.3a Specification. It uses only one bidirectional line for transmission and reception.

All transactions on the CEC line consist of an initiator and one or more followers. The initiator is responsible for sending the message structure and the data. The follower is the recipient of any data and is responsible for setting any acknowledgement bits.

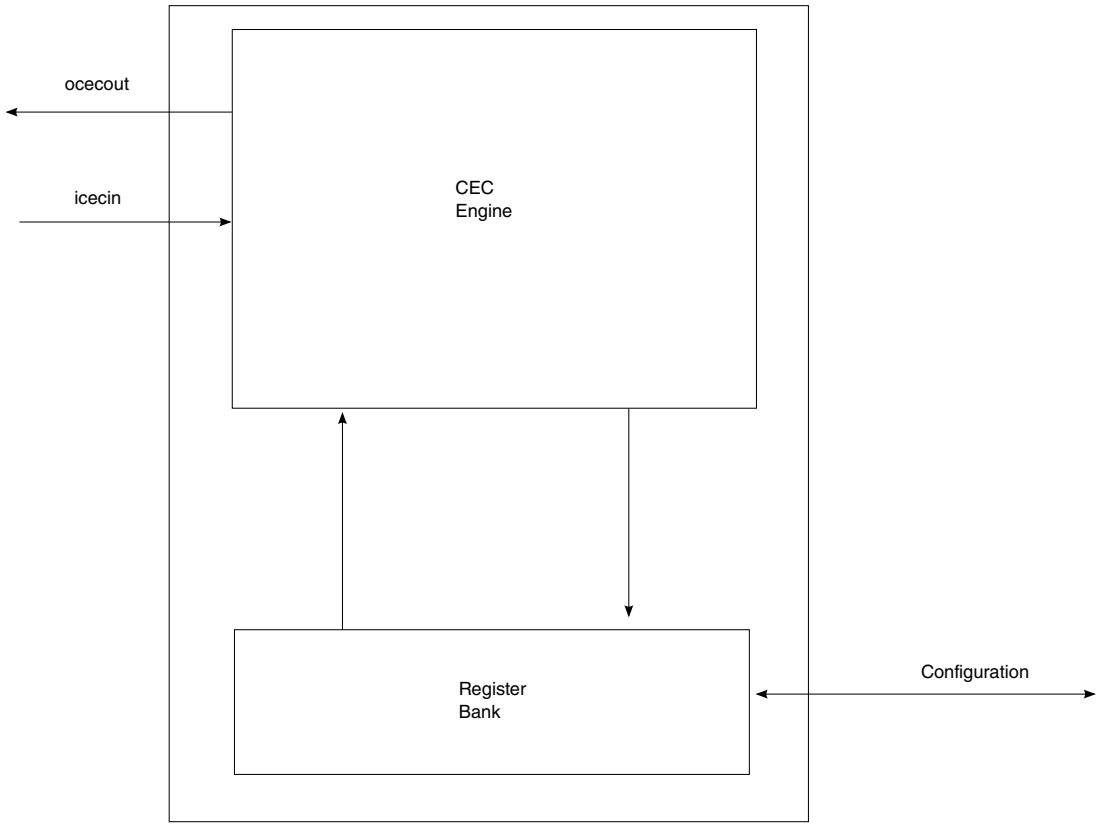



**Figure 33-16. CEC Engine Simplified Block Diagram**

There are two operation modes for a CEC controller.

- Initiator Mode
- In this mode, the CEC controller sends messages out and waits for a follower to feedback. The CEC controller works in this mode when it starts to send a frame. After the transmission is done, it automatically returns to the follower mode (no software control involved).

- Follower Mode
- In this mode, the CEC controller receives messages and feeds back the initiator with appropriate signals. The CEC controller always works in the follower mode whenever it is not transmitting any data.

For correct CEC controller interface operation, initial reset is required in order to set internal registers to a known state. After this reset, the interface is in an IDLE state, waiting for a read or write request coming from the register configuration.

A specific CEC API is provided that implements all necessary low-level register configuration to send and receive CEC messages. For more information, see the CEC API documentation.

The CEC engine registers base address is 0x7D00. For more information about these registers, see HDMI Memory Map/Register Definition.

For more information about CEC, see *Consumer Electronics Control (CEC) Application Note*.

## 33.5 HDMI Memory Map/Register Definition

All registers are addressable on 32-bit boundaries; each unused bit or address location is reserved for future use and read back as 0.

.

**HDMI memory map**

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_0000 | Design Identification Register (HDMI_DESIGN_ID) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.1/1593 |
| 12_0001 | Revision Identification Register (HDMI_REVISION_ID) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.2/1594 |
| 12_0002 | Product Identification Register 0 (HDMI_PRODUCT_ID0) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.3/1594 |
| 12_0003 | Product Identification Register 1 (HDMI_PRODUCT_ID1) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.4/1595 |
| 12_0004 | Configuration Identification Register 0 (HDMI_CONFIG0_ID) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.5/1595 |
| 12_0005 | Configuration Identification Register 1 (HDMI_CONFIG1_ID) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.6/1596 |
| 12_0006 | Configuration Identification Register 2 (HDMI_CONFIG2_ID) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.7/1597 |
| 12_0007 | Configuration Identification Register 3 (HDMI_CONFIG3_ID) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.8/1598 |
| 12_0100 | Frame Composer Interrupt Status Register 0 (HDMI_IH_FC_STAT0) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.9/1598 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_0101 | Frame Composer Interrupt Status Register 1 (HDMI_IH_FC_STAT1) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.10/ 1599 |
| 12_0102 | Frame Composer Interrupt Status Register 2 (HDMI_IH_FC_STAT2) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.11/ 1600 |
| 12_0103 | Audio Sampler Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_AS_STAT0) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.12/ 1601 |
| 12_0104 | PHY Interface Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_PHY_STAT0) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.13/ 1602 |
| 12_0105 | E-DDC I2C Master Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_I2CM_STAT0) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.14/ 1603 |
| 12_0106 | CEC Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_CEC_STAT0) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.15/ 1604 |
| 12_0107 | Video Packetizer Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_VP_STAT0) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.16/ 1605 |
| 12_0108 | PHY GEN2 I2C Master Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_I2CMPHY_STAT0) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.17/ 1606 |
| 12_0109 | AHB Audio DMA Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.18/ 1606 |
| 12_0180 | Frame Composer Interrupt Mute Control Register 0 (HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.19/ 1608 |
| 12_0181 | Frame Composer Interrupt Mute Control Register 1 (HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.20/ 1609 |
| 12_0182 | Frame Composer Interrupt Mute Control Register 2 (HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.21/ 1610 |
| 12_0183 | Audio Sampler Interrupt Mute Control Register 0 (HDMI_IH_MUTE_AS_STAT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.22/ 1610 |
| 12_0184 | PHY Interface Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_PHY_STAT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.23/ 1611 |
| 12_0185 | E-DDC I2C Master Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_I2CM_STAT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.24/ 1612 |
| 12_0186 | CEC Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_CEC_STAT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.25/ 1612 |
| 12_0187 | Video Packetizer Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_VP_STAT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.26/ 1613 |
| 12_0188 | PHY GEN 2 I2C Master Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_I2CMPHY_STAT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.27/ 1614 |
| 12_0189 | AHB Audio DMA Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.28/ 1615 |
| 12_01FF | Global Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE) | 8 | R/W | 03h | 33.5.29/ 1616 |
| 12_0200 | Video Input Mapping and Internal Data Enable Configuration Register (HDMI_TX_INVID0) | 8 | R/W | 01h | 33.5.30/ 1616 |
| 12_0201 | Video Input Stuffing Enable Register (HDMI_TX_INSTUFFING) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.31/ 1617 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_0202 | Video Input GY Data Channel Stuffing Register 0 (HDMI_TX_GYDATA0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.32/ 1618 |
| 12_0203 | Video Input GY Data Channel Stuffing Register 1 (HDMI_TX_GYDATA1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.33/ 1619 |
| 12_0204 | Video Input RCR Data Channel Stuffing Register 0 (HDMI_TX_RCRDATA0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.34/ 1619 |
| 12_0205 | Video Input RCR Data Channel Stuffing Register 1 (HDMI_TX_RCRDATA1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.35/ 1620 |
| 12_0206 | Video Input RCB Data Channel Stuffing Register 0 (HDMI_TX_BCBDATA0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.36/ 1620 |
| 12_0207 | Video Input RCB Data Channel Stuffing Register 1 (HDMI_TX_BCBDATA1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.37/ 1621 |
| 12_0800 | Video Packetizer Packing Phase Status Register (HDMI_VP_STATUS) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.38/ 1621 |
| 12_0801 | Video Packetizer Pixel Repetition and Color Depth Register (HDMI_VP_PR_CD) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.39/ 1622 |
| 12_0802 | Video Packetizer Stuffing and Default Packing Phase Register (HDMI_VP_STUFF) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.40/ 1623 |
| 12_0803 | Video Packetizer YCC422 Remapping Register (HDMI_VP_REMAP) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.41/ 1624 |
| 12_0804 | Video Packetizer Output, Bypass, and Enable Configuration Register (HDMI_VP_CONF) | 8 | R/W | 46h | 33.5.42/ 1625 |
| 12_0805 | VP_STAT (HDMI_VP_STAT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.43/ 1625 |
| 12_0806 | VP_INT (HDMI_VP_INT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.44/ 1626 |
| 12_0807 | Video Packetizer Interrupt Mask Register (HDMI_VP_MASK) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.45/ 1627 |
| 12_0808 | VP_POL (HDMI_VP_POL) | 8 | R/W | FFh | 33.5.46/ 1628 |
| 12_1000 | Frame Composer Input Video Configuration and HDCP Keepout Register (HDMI_FC_INVIDCONF) | 8 | R/W | 70h | 33.5.47/ 1629 |
| 12_1001 | Frame Composer Input Video HActive Pixels Register 0 (HDMI_FC_INHACTIV0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.48/ 1630 |
| 12_1002 | Frame Composer Input Video HActive Pixels Register 1 (HDMI_FC_INHACTIV1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.49/ 1631 |
| 12_1003 | Frame Composer Input Video HBlank Pixels Register 0 (HDMI_FC_INHBLANK0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.50/ 1631 |
| 12_1004 | Frame Composer Input Video HBlank Pixels Register 1 (HDMI_FC_INHBLANK1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.51/ 1632 |
| 12_1005 | Frame Composer Input Video VActive Pixels Register 0 (HDMI_FC_INVACTIV0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.52/ 1633 |
| 12_1006 | Frame Composer Input Video VActive Pixels Register 1 (HDMI_FC_INVACTIV1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.53/ 1633 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_1007 | Frame Composer Input Video VBlank Pixels Register (HDMI_FC_INVBLANK) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.54/ 1634 |
| 12_1008 | Frame Composer Input Video HSync Front Porch Register 0 (HDMI_FC_HSYNCINDELAY0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.55/ 1634 |
| 12_1009 | Frame Composer Input Video HSync Front Porch Register 1 (HDMI_FC_HSYNCINDELAY1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.56/ 1635 |
| 12_100A | Frame Composer Input Video HSync Width Register 0 (HDMI_FC_HSYNCINWIDTH0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.57/ 1636 |
| 12_100B | Frame Composer Input Video HSync Width Register 1 (HDMI_FC_HSYNCINWIDTH1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.58/ 1636 |
| 12_100C | Frame Composer Input Video VSync Front Porch Register (HDMI_FC_VSYNCINDELAY) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.59/ 1637 |
| 12_100D | Frame Composer Input Video VSync Width Register (HDMI_FC_VSYNCINWIDTH) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.60/ 1637 |
| 12_100E | Frame Composer Input Video Refresh Rate Register 0 (HDMI_FC_INFREQ0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.61/ 1638 |
| 12_100F | Frame Composer Input Video Refresh Rate Register 1 (HDMI_FC_INFREQ1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.62/ 1638 |
| 12_1010 | Frame Composer Input Video Refresh Rate Register 2 (HDMI_FC_INFREQ2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.63/ 1639 |
| 12_1011 | Frame Composer Control Period Duration Register (HDMI_FC_CTRLDUR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.64/ 1640 |
| 12_1012 | Frame Composer Extended Control Period Duration Register (HDMI_FC_EXCTRLDUR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.65/ 1640 |
| 12_1013 | Frame Composer Extended Control Period Maximum Spacing Register (HDMI_FC_EXCTRLSPAC) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.66/ 1641 |
| 12_1014 | Frame Composer Channel 0 Non-Preamble Data Register (HDMI_FC_CH0PREAM) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.67/ 1641 |
| 12_1015 | Frame Composer Channel 1 Non-Preamble Data Register (HDMI_FC_CH1PREAM) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.68/ 1642 |
| 12_1016 | Frame Composer Channel 2 Non-Preamble Data Register (HDMI_FC_CH2PREAM) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.69/ 1642 |
| 12_1017 | Frame Composer AVI Configuration Register 3 (HDMI_FC_AVICONF3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.70/ 1643 |
| 12_1018 | Frame Composer GCP Packet Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_GCP) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.71/ 1643 |
| 12_1019 | Frame Composer AVI Packet Configuration Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVICONF0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.72/ 1644 |
| 12_101A | Frame Composer AVI Packet Configuration Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVICONF1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.73/ 1645 |
| 12_101B | FC_AVICONFFrame Composer AVI Packet Configuration Register 2 (HDMI_FC_AVICONF2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.74/ 1646 |
| 12_101C | Frame Composer AVI Packet VIC Register (HDMI_FC_AVIVID) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.75/ 1647 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_101D | Frame Composer AVI Packet End of Top Bar Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVIETB0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.76/ 1647 |
| 12_101E | Frame Composer AVI Packet End of Top Bar Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVIETB1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.77/ 1648 |
| 12_101F | Frame Composer AVI Packet Start of Bottom Bar Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVISBB0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.78/ 1648 |
| 12_1020 | Frame Composer AVI Packet Start of Bottom Bar Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVISBB1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.79/ 1649 |
| 12_1021 | Frame Composer AVI Packet End of Left Bar Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVIELB0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.80/ 1649 |
| 12_1022 | Frame Composer AVI Packet End of Left Bar Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVIELB1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.81/ 1650 |
| 12_1023 | Frame Composer AVI Packet Start of Right Bar Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVISRB0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.82/ 1650 |
| 12_1024 | Frame Composer AVI Packet Start of Right Bar Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVISRB1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.83/ 1651 |
| 12_1025 | Frame Composer AUD Packet Configuration Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AUDICONF0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.84/ 1651 |
| 12_1026 | Frame Composer AUD Packet Configuration Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AUDICONF1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.85/ 1652 |
| 12_1027 | Frame Composer AUD Packet Configuration Register 2 (HDMI_FC_AUDICONF2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.86/ 1652 |
| 12_1028 | Frame Composer AUD Packet Configuration Register 3 (HDMI_FC_AUDICONF3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.87/ 1653 |
| 12_1029 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 0 (HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.88/ 1653 |
| 12_102A | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data Size Register (HDMI_FC_VSDSIZE) | 8 | R/W | 1Bh | 33.5.89/ 1654 |
| 12_1030 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 1 (HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.90/ 1654 |
| 12_1031 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 2 (HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.91/ 1655 |
| 12_1032 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 0 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.92/ 1655 |
| 12_1033 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 1 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.93/ 1656 |
| 12_1034 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 2 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.94/ 1656 |
| 12_1035 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 3 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.95/ 1657 |
| 12_1036 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 4 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD4) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.96/ 1657 |
| 12_1037 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 5 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD5) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.97/ 1658 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_1038 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 6 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD6) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.98/ 1658 |
| 12_1039 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 7 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD7) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.99/ 1659 |
| 12_103A | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 8 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD8) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.100/ 1659 |
| 12_103B | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 9 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD9) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.101/ 1660 |
| 12_103C | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 10 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD10) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.102/ 1660 |
| 12_103D | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 11 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD11) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.103/ 1661 |
| 12_103E | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 12 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD12) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.104/ 1661 |
| 12_103F | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 13 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD13) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.105/ 1662 |
| 12_1040 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 14 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD14) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.106/ 1662 |
| 12_1041 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 15 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD15) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.107/ 1663 |
| 12_1042 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 16 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD16) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.108/ 1663 |
| 12_1043 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 17 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD17) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.109/ 1664 |
| 12_1044 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 18 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD18) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.110/ 1664 |
| 12_1045 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 19 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD19) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.111/ 1665 |
| 12_1046 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 20 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD20) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.112/ 1665 |
| 12_1047 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 21 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD21) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.113/ 1666 |
| 12_1048 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 22 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD22) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.114/ 1666 |
| 12_1049 | Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 23 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD23) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.115/ 1667 |
| 12_104A | Frame Composer SPD Packet Data Vendor Name Register 0 (HDMI_FC_SPDVENDORNAME0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.116/ 1667 |
| 12_1052 | Frame Composer SPD Packet Data Product Name Register 0 (HDMI_FC_SPDPRODUCTNAME0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.117/ 1668 |
| 12_1062 | Frame Composer SPD Packet Data Source Product Descriptor Register (HDMI_FC_SPDDEVICEINF) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.118/ 1668 |
| 12_1063 | Frame Composer Audio Sample Flat and Layout Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_AUDSCONF) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.119/ 1669 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_1064 | Frame Composer Audio Packet Sample Present Status Register (HDMI_FC_AUDSSTAT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.120/ 1669 |
| 12_1073 | Frame Composer Number of High Priority Packets Attended Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_CTRLQHIGH) | 8 | R/W | 0Fh | 33.5.121/ 1670 |
| 12_1074 | Frame Composer Number of Low Priority Packets Attended Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_CTRLQLOW) | 8 | R/W | 03h | 33.5.122/ 1671 |
| 12_1075 | Frame Composer ACP Packet Type Configuration Register 0 (HDMI_FC_ACP0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.123/ 1671 |
| 12_1091 | Frame Composer ACP Packet Type Configuration Register 1 (HDMI_FC_ACP1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.124/ 1672 |
| 12_1092 | FC_ISCR1_Frame Composer Packet Status, Valid, and Continue Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_ISCR1_0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.125/ 1672 |
| 12_1093 | Frame Composer ISCR1 Packet Body Register 1 (HDMI_FC_ISCR1_1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.126/ 1673 |
| 12_10A3 | Frame Composer ISCR2 Packet Body Register 0 (HDMI_FC_ISCR2_0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.127/ 1673 |
| 12_10B3 | Frame Composer Data Island Auto Packet Scheduling Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DATAUTO0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.128/ 1674 |
| 12_10B4 | Frame Composer Data Island Auto Packet Scheduling Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DATAUTO1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.129/ 1675 |
| 12_10B5 | Frame Composer Data Island Auto Packet Scheduling Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DATAUTO2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.130/ 1675 |
| 12_10B6 | Frame Composer Data Island Manual Packet Request Register (HDMI_FC_DATMAN) | 8 | W | 00h | 33.5.131/ 1676 |
| 12_10B7 | Frame Composer Data Island Auto Packet Scheduling Register 3 (HDMI_FC_DATAUTO3) | 8 | R/W | 0Fh | 33.5.132/ 1677 |
| 12_10B8 | Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 0 (HDMI_FC_RDRB0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.133/ 1678 |
| 12_10B9 | Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 1 (HDMI_FC_RDRB1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.134/ 1678 |
| 12_10BA | Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 2 (HDMI_FC_RDRB2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.135/ 1679 |
| 12_10BB | Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 3 (HDMI_FC_RDRB3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.136/ 1679 |
| 12_10BC | Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 4 (HDMI_FC_RDRB4) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.137/ 1680 |
| 12_10BD | Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 5 (HDMI_FC_RDRB5) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.138/ 1680 |
| 12_10BE | Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 6 (HDMI_FC_RDRB6) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.139/ 1681 |
| 12_10BF | Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 7 (HDMI_FC_RDRB7) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.140/ 1682 |
| 12_10D0 | FC_STAT0 (HDMI_FC_STAT0) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.141/ 1682 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_10D1 | FC_INT0 (HDMI_FC_INT0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.142/ 1683 |
| 12_10D2 | Frame Composer Packet Interrupt Mask Register 0 (HDMI_FC_MASK0) | 8 | R/W | 25h | 33.5.143/ 1684 |
| 12_10D3 | FC_POL0 (HDMI_FC_POL0) | 8 | R/W | FFh | 33.5.144/ 1685 |
| 12_10D4 | FC_STAT1 (HDMI_FC_STAT1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.145/ 1686 |
| 12_10D5 | FC_INT1 (HDMI_FC_INT1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.146/ 1686 |
| 12_10D6 | Frame Composer Packet Interrupt Mask Register 1 (HDMI_FC_MASK1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.147/ 1687 |
| 12_10D7 | FC_POL1 (HDMI_FC_POL1) | 8 | R/W | FFh | 33.5.148/ 1688 |
| 12_10D8 | FC_STAT2 (HDMI_FC_STAT2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.149/ 1689 |
| 12_10D9 | FC_INT2 (HDMI_FC_INT2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.150/ 1690 |
| 12_10DA | Frame Composer High/Low Priority Overflow Interrupt Mask Register 2 (HDMI_FC_MASK2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.151/ 1690 |
| 12_10DB | FC_POL2 (HDMI_FC_POL2) | 8 | R/W | 03h | 33.5.152/ 1691 |
| 12_10E0 | Frame Composer Pixel Repetition Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_PRCONF) | 8 | R/W | 10h | 33.5.153/ 1692 |
| 12_1100 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Status Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_STAT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.154/ 1693 |
| 12_1101 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Enable Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_EN) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.155/ 1694 |
| 12_1102 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Update Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_UP) | 8 | W | 00h | 33.5.156/ 1694 |
| 12_1103 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Schedule Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_CONF) | 8 | R/W | 10h | 33.5.157/ 1695 |
| 12_1104 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Profile and Gamut Sequence Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_HB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.158/ 1696 |
| 12_1105 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 0 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.159/ 1696 |
| 12_1106 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 1 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.160/ 1697 |
| 12_1107 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 2 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.161/ 1697 |
| 12_1108 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 3 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.162/ 1698 |
| 12_1109 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 4 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB4) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.163/ 1698 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_110A | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 5 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB5) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.164/ 1699 |
| 12_110B | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 6 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB6) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.165/ 1699 |
| 12_110C | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 7 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB7) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.166/ 1700 |
| 12_110D | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 8 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB8) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.167/ 1700 |
| 12_110E | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 9 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB9) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.168/ 1701 |
| 12_110F | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 10 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB10) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.169/ 1701 |
| 12_1110 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 11 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB11) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.170/ 1702 |
| 12_1111 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 12 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB12) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.171/ 1702 |
| 12_1112 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 13 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB13) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.172/ 1703 |
| 12_1113 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 14 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB14) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.173/ 1703 |
| 12_1114 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 15 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB15) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.174/ 1704 |
| 12_1115 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 16 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB16) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.175/ 1704 |
| 12_1116 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 17 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB17) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.176/ 1705 |
| 12_1117 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 18 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB18) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.177/ 1705 |
| 12_1118 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 19 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB19) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.178/ 1706 |
| 12_1119 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 20 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB20) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.179/ 1706 |
| 12_111A | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 21 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB21) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.180/ 1707 |
| 12_111B | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 22 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB22) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.181/ 1707 |
| 12_111C | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 23 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB23) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.182/ 1708 |
| 12_111D | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 24 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB24) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.183/ 1708 |
| 12_111E | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 25 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB25) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.184/ 1709 |
| 12_111F | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 26 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB26) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.185/ 1709 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_1120 | Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 27 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB27) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.186/ 1710 |
| 12_1200 | Frame Composer Video/Audio Force Enable Register (HDMI_FC_DBGFORCE) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.187/ 1710 |
| 12_1201 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 0 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.188/ 1711 |
| 12_1202 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 0 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.189/ 1712 |
| 12_1203 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 0 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.190/ 1712 |
| 12_1204 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 1 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.191/ 1713 |
| 12_1205 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 1 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.192/ 1713 |
| 12_1206 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 1 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.193/ 1714 |
| 12_1207 | Frame Composer Debug Audio Channel 2 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.194/ 1714 |
| 12_1208 | Frame Composer Debug Audio Channel 2 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.195/ 1715 |
| 12_1209 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 2 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.196/ 1715 |
| 12_120A | Frame Composer Audio Channel 3 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.197/ 1716 |
| 12_120B | Frame Composer Audio Channel 3 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.198/ 1716 |
| 12_120C | Frame Composer Audio Channel 3 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.199/ 1717 |
| 12_120D | Frame Composer Audio Channel 4 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH4) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.200/ 1717 |
| 12_120E | Frame Composer Audio Channel 4 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH4) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.201/ 1718 |
| 12_120F | Frame Composer Audio Channel 4 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH4) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.202/ 1718 |
| 12_1210 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 5 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH5) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.203/ 1719 |
| 12_1211 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 5 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH5) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.204/ 1719 |
| 12_1212 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 5 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH5) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.205/ 1720 |
| 12_1213 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 6 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH6) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.206/ 1720 |
| 12_1214 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 6 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH6) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.207/ 1721 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_1215 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 6 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH6) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.208/ 1721 |
| 12_1216 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 7 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH7) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.209/ 1722 |
| 12_1217 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 7 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH7) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.210/ 1722 |
| 12_1218 | Frame Composer Audio Channel 7 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH7) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.211/ 1723 |
| 12_1219 | Frame Composer TMDS Channel 0 Register (HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.212/ 1723 |
| 12_121A | Frame Composer TMDS Channel 1 Register (HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.213/ 1724 |
| 12_121B | Frame Composer TMDS Channel 2 Register (HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.214/ 1724 |
| 12_3000 | PHY Configuration Register (HDMI_PHY_CONF0) | 8 | R/W | 06h | 33.5.215/ 1725 |
| 12_3001 | PHY Test Interface Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_TST0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.216/ 1726 |
| 12_3002 | PHY Test Interface Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_TST1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.217/ 1726 |
| 12_3003 | PHY Test Interface Register 2 (HDMI_PHY_TST2) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.218/ 1727 |
| 12_3004 | PHY RXSENSE, PLL lock, and HPD Status Register (HDMI_PHY_STAT0) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.219/ 1727 |
| 12_3005 | PHY RXSENSE, PLL lock, and HPD Interrupt Register (HDMI_PHY_INT0) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.220/ 1728 |
| 12_3006 | PHY RXSENSE, PLL lock, and HPD Mask Register (HDMI_PHY_MASK0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.221/ 1729 |
| 12_3007 | PHY RXSENSE, PLL lock and HPD Polarity Register (HDMI_PHY_POL0) | 8 | R/W | F3h | 33.5.222/ 1730 |
| 12_3020 | PHY I2C Slave Address Configuration Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SLAVE_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.223/ 1731 |
| 12_3021 | PHY I2C Address Configuration Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_ADDRESS_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.224/ 1731 |
| 12_3022 | PHY I2C Data Write Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAO_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.225/ 1732 |
| 12_3023 | PHY I2C Data Write Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAO_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.226/ 1733 |
| 12_3024 | PHY I2C Data Read Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAI_1_ADDR) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.227/ 1733 |
| 12_3025 | PHY I2C Data Read Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAI_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.228/ 1734 |
| 12_3026 | PHY I2C Read/Write Operation (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_OPERATION_ADDR) | 8 | W | 00h | 33.5.229/ 1734 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_3027 | PHY I2C Done Interrupt Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_INT_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 08h | 33.5.230/ 1735 |
| 12_3028 | PHY I2C Done Interrupt Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_CTLINT_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 88h | 33.5.231/ 1736 |
| 12_3029 | PHY I2C Speed Control Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DIV_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 0Bh | 33.5.232/ 1737 |
| 12_302A | PHY I2C Software Reset Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SOFTRSTZ_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 01h | 33.5.233/ 1737 |
| 12_302B | PHY I2C Slow Speed SCL High Level Control Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.234/ 1738 |
| 12_302C | PHY I2C Slow Speed SCL High Level Control Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 6Ch | 33.5.235/ 1739 |
| 12_302D | PHY I2C Slow Speed SCL Low Level Control Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.236/ 1739 |
| 12_302E | PHY I2C Slow Speed SCL Low Level Control Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 7Fh | 33.5.237/ 1740 |
| 12_302F | PHY I2C Fast Speed SCL High Level Control Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.238/ 1740 |
| 12_3030 | PHY I2C Fast Speed SCL High Level Control Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 11h | 33.5.239/ 1741 |
| 12_3031 | PHY I2C Fast Speed SCL Low Level Control Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.240/ 1741 |
| 12_3032 | PHY I2C Fast Speed SCL Low Level Control Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 24h | 33.5.241/ 1742 |
| 12_3200 | Audio Clock Regenerator N Value Register 1 (HDMI_AUD_N1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.242/ 1742 |
| 12_3201 | Audio Clock Regenerator N Value Register 2 (HDMI_AUD_N2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.243/ 1743 |
| 12_3202 | Audio Clock Regenerator N Value Register 3 (HDMI_AUD_N3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.244/ 1743 |
| 12_3203 | AUD_CTS1 (HDMI_AUD_CTS1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.245/ 1744 |
| 12_3204 | AUD_CTS2 (HDMI_AUD_CTS2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.246/ 1744 |
| 12_3205 | AUD_CTS3 (HDMI_AUD_CTS3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.247/ 1745 |
| 12_3600 | Audio DMA Start Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_CONF0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.248/ 1745 |
| 12_3601 | AHB_DMA_START (HDMI_AHB_DMA_START) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.249/ 1746 |
| 12_3602 | Audio DMA Stop Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STOP) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.250/ 1747 |
| 12_3603 | Audio DMA FIFO Threshold Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_THRSLD) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.251/ 1748 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_3604 | Audio DMA Start Address Register 0 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.252/ 1748 |
| 12_3605 | Audio DMA Start Address Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.253/ 1749 |
| 12_3606 | Audio DMA Start Address Register 2 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.254/ 1749 |
| 12_3607 | Audio DMA Start Address Register 3 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.255/ 1750 |
| 12_3608 | Audio DMA Stop Address Register 0 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.256/ 1750 |
| 12_3609 | Audio DMA Stop Address Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.257/ 1751 |
| 12_360A | Audio DMA Stop Address Register 2 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.258/ 1751 |
| 12_360B | Audio DMA Stop Address Register 3 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.259/ 1752 |
| 12_360C | Audio DMA Burst Start Address Register 0 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR0) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.260/ 1752 |
| 12_360D | Audio DMA Burst Start Address Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR1) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.261/ 1753 |
| 12_360E | Audio DMA Burst Start Address Register 2 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR2) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.262/ 1753 |
| 12_360F | Audio DMA Burst Start Address Register 3 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR3) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.263/ 1753 |
| 12_3610 | Audio DMA Burst Length Register 0 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_MBLENGTH0) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.264/ 1754 |
| 12_3611 | Audio DMA Burst Length Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_MBLENGTH1) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.265/ 1755 |
| 12_3612 | Audio DMA Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STAT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.266/ 1755 |
| 12_3613 | Audio DMA Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_INT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.267/ 1756 |
| 12_3614 | Audio DMA Mask Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_MASK) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.268/ 1757 |
| 12_3615 | Audio DMA Polarity Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_POL) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.269/ 1758 |
| 12_3616 | Audio DMA Channel Enable Configuration Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_CONF1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.270/ 1759 |
| 12_3617 | Audio DMA Buffer Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFSTAT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.271/ 1760 |
| 12_3618 | Audio DMA Buffer Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFINT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.272/ 1761 |
| 12_3619 | Audio DMA Buffer Mask Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFMASK) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.273/ 1762 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_361A | Audio DMA Buffer Polarity Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFPOL) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.274/ 1762 |
| 12_4001 | Main Controller Synchronous Clock Domain Disable Register (HDMI_MC_CLKDIS) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.275/ 1763 |
| 12_4002 | Main Controller Software Reset Register (HDMI_MC_SWRSTZREQ) | 8 | R/W | FFh | 33.5.276/ 1764 |
| 12_4004 | Main Controller Feed Through Control Register (HDMI_MC_FLOWCTRL) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.277/ 1765 |
| 12_4005 | Main Controller PHY Reset Register (HDMI_MC_PHYRSTZ) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.278/ 1765 |
| 12_4006 | Main Controller Clock Present Register (HDMI_MC_LOCKONCLOCK) | 8 | w1c | 00h | 33.5.279/ 1766 |
| 12_4007 | Main Controller HEAC PHY Reset Register (HDMI_MC_HEACPHY_RST) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.280/ 1767 |
| 12_4100 | Color Space Converter Interpolation and Decimation Configuration Register (HDMI_CSC_CFG) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.281/ 1767 |
| 12_4101 | Color Space Converter Scale and Deep Color Configuration Register (HDMI_CSC_SCALE) | 8 | R/W | 01h | 33.5.282/ 1768 |
| 12_4102 | CSC_COEF_A1_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A1_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 20h | 33.5.283/ 1769 |
| 12_4103 | CSC_COEF_A1_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A1_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.284/ 1769 |
| 12_4104 | CSC_COEF_A2_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A2_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.285/ 1770 |
| 12_4105 | CSC_COEF_A2_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A2_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.286/ 1770 |
| 12_4106 | CSC_COEF_A3_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A3_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.287/ 1771 |
| 12_4107 | CSC_COEF_A3_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A3_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.288/ 1771 |
| 12_4108 | CSC_COEF_A4_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A4_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.289/ 1772 |
| 12_4109 | CSC_COEF_A4_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A4_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.290/ 1772 |
| 12_410A | CSC_COEF_B1_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B1_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.291/ 1773 |
| 12_410B | CSC_COEF_B1_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B1_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.292/ 1773 |
| 12_410C | CSC_COEF_B2_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B2_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 20h | 33.5.293/ 1774 |
| 12_410D | CSC_COEF_B2_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B2_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.294/ 1774 |
| 12_410E | CSC_COEF_B3_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B3_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.295/ 1775 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_410F | CSC_COEF_B3_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B3_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.296/ 1775 |
| 12_4110 | CSC_COEF_B4_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B4_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.297/ 1776 |
| 12_4111 | CSC_COEF_B4_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B4_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.298/ 1776 |
| 12_4112 | CSC_COEF_C1_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C1_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.299/ 1777 |
| 12_4113 | CSC_COEF_C1_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C1_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.300/ 1777 |
| 12_4114 | CSC_COEF_C2_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C2_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.301/ 1778 |
| 12_4115 | CSC_COEF_C2_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C2_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.302/ 1778 |
| 12_4116 | CSC_COEF_C3_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C3_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 20h | 33.5.303/ 1779 |
| 12_4117 | CSC_COEF_C3_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C3_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.304/ 1779 |
| 12_4118 | CSC_COEFC4_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEFC4_MSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.305/ 1780 |
| 12_4119 | CSC_COEFC4_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEFC4_LSB) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.306/ 1780 |
| 12_7D00 | CEC_CTRL (HDMI_CEC_CTRL) | 8 | R/W | 02h | 33.5.307/ 1781 |
| 12_7D01 | CEC_STAT (HDMI_CEC_STAT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.308/ 1782 |
| 12_7D02 | CEC_MASK (HDMI_CEC_MASK) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.309/ 1783 |
| 12_7D03 | CEC_POLARITY (HDMI_CEC_POLARITY) | 8 | R/W | 7Fh | 33.5.310/ 1784 |
| 12_7D04 | CEC_INT (HDMI_CEC_INT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.311/ 1785 |
| 12_7D05 | CEC_ADDR_L (HDMI_CEC_ADDR_L) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.312/ 1786 |
| 12_7D06 | CEC_ADDR_H (HDMI_CEC_ADDR_H) | 8 | R/W | 80h | 33.5.313/ 1787 |
| 12_7D07 | CEC_TX_CNT (HDMI_CEC_TX_CNT) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.314/ 1788 |
| 12_7D08 | CEC_RX_CNT (HDMI_CEC_RX_CNT) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.315/ 1789 |
| 12_7D10 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA0) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D11 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA1) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_7D12 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA2) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D13 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA3) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D14 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA4) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D15 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA5) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D16 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA6) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D17 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA7) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D18 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA8) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D19 | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA9) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D1A | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA10) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D1B | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA11) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D1C | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA12) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D1D | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA13) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D1E | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA14) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D1F | CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA15) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.316/ 1790 |
| 12_7D20 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA0) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D21 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA1) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D22 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA2) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D23 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA3) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D24 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA4) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D25 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA5) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D26 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA6) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D27 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA7) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

## HDMI memory map (continued)

| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_7D28 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA8) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D29 | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA9) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D2A | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA10) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D2B | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA11) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D2C | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA12) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D2D | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA13) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D2E | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA14) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D2F | CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA15) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.317/ 1790 |
| 12_7D30 | CEC_LOCK (HDMI_CEC_LOCK) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.318/ 1791 |
| 12_7D31 | CEC_WKUPCTRL (HDMI_CEC_WKUPCTRL) | 8 | R/W | FFh | 33.5.319/ 1791 |
| 12_7E00 | I2CM_SLAVE (HDMI_I2CM_SLAVE) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.320/ 1792 |
| 12_7E01 | I2CM_ADDRESS (HDMI_I2CM_ADDRESS) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.321/ 1793 |
| 12_7E02 | I2CM_DATAO (HDMI_I2CM_DATAO) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.322/ 1793 |
| 12_7E03 | I2CM_DATAI (HDMI_I2CM_DATAI) | 8 | R | 00h | 33.5.323/ 1794 |
| 12_7E04 | I2CM_OPERATION (HDMI_I2CM_OPERATION) | 8 | W | 00h | 33.5.324/ 1794 |
| 12_7E05 | I2CM_INT (HDMI_I2CM_INT) | 8 | R/W | 08h | 33.5.325/ 1795 |
| 12_7E06 | I2CM_CTLINT (HDMI_I2CM_CTLINT) | 8 | R/W | 88h | 33.5.326/ 1796 |
| 12_7E07 | I2CM_DIV (HDMI_I2CM_DIV) | 8 | R/W | 0Bh | 33.5.327/ 1796 |
| 12_7E08 | I2CM_SEGADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SEGADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.328/ 1797 |
| 12_7E09 | I2CM_SOFTRSTZ (HDMI_I2CM_SOFTRSTZ) | 8 | R/W | 01h | 33.5.329/ 1798 |
| 12_7E0A | I2CM_SEGPTR (HDMI_I2CM_SEGPTR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.330/ 1798 |
| 12_7E0B | I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.331/ 1799 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI memory map (continued)**

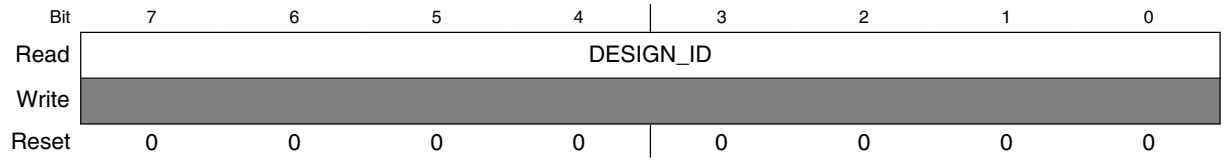
| Absolute address (hex) | Register name | Width (in bits) | Access | Reset value | Section/ page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12_7E0C | I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 6Ch | 33.5.332/ 1799 |
| 12_7E0D | I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.333/ 1800 |
| 12_7E0E | I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 7Fh | 33.5.334/ 1800 |
| 12_7E0F | I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.335/ 1801 |
| 12_7E10 | I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 11h | 33.5.336/ 1801 |
| 12_7E11 | I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.337/ 1802 |
| 12_7E12 | I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 24h | 33.5.338/ 1802 |
| 12_7F00 | BASE_POINTER_ADDR (HDMI_BASE_POINTER_ADDR) | 8 | R/W | 00h | 33.5.339/ 1803 |

## 33.5.1 Design Identification Register (HDMI_DESIGN_ID)

The following are the registers used to identify the HDMI TX controller.

- Name: Design Identification Register
- Address Offset: 0x0000
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: Implementation Dependent
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 0h offset = 12_0000h



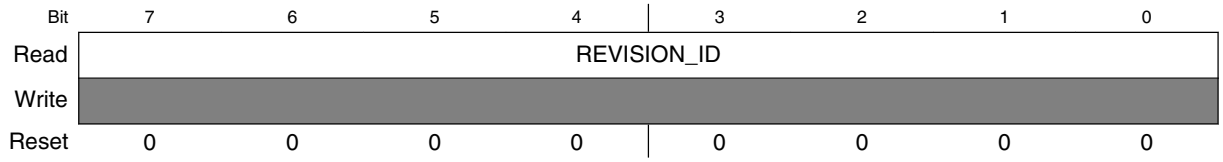

**HDMI_DESIGN_ID field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| DESIGN_ID | This is a 1 byte design ID code fixed by Freescale that Identifies the main revision of the HDMI TX controller. For example, HDMI TX 1.30a, DESIGN_ID = 11h; REVISION_ID = 0Ah |

## 33.5.2 Revision Identification Register (HDMI_REVISION_ID)

- Name: Revision Identification Register
- Address Offset: 0x0001
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: Implementation Dependent
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 1h offset = 12_0001h



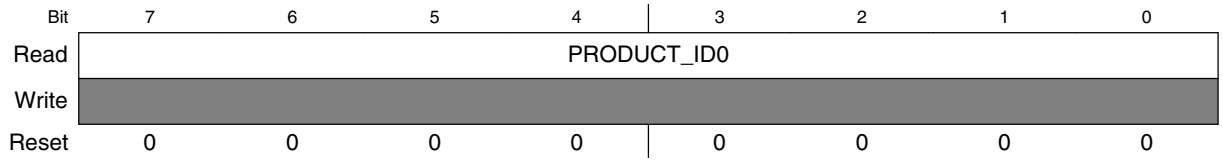

**HDMI_REVISION_ID field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| REVISION_ID | This is a one byte revision ID code fixed by Freescale that Identifies the main revision of the HDMI TX controller. For example, HDMI TX 1.30a, DESIGN_ID = 12h; REVISION_ID = 0Ah |

## 33.5.3 Product Identification Register 0 (HDMI_PRODUCT_ID0)

- Name: Product Identification Register 0
- Address Offset: 0x0002
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: Implementation Dependent
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 2h offset = 12_0002h




**HDMI_PRODUCT_ID0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| PRODUCT_ID0 | This one byte fixed code Identifies Freescale's product line ("A0h" for HDMI TX products). |

## 33.5.4 Product Identification Register 1 (HDMI_PRODUCT_ID1)

- Name: Product Identification Register 1
- Address Offset: 0x0003
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: Implementation Dependent
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3h offset = 12_0003h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | PRODUCT_ID1 | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PRODUCT_ID1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| PRODUCT_ID1 | This one byte fixed code identifies Freescale's product line according to:<br>01h HDMI TX Controller<br>C1h HDMI TX Controller with HDCP encryption engine |

## 33.5.5 Configuration Identification Register 0 (HDMI_CONFIG0_ID)

- Name: Configuration Identification Register 0
- Address Offset: 0x0004
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: Implementation Dependent
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 4h offset = 12_0004h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | prepen | audhbr | audspdif | audi2s | hdmi14 | csc | cec | hdcp |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CONFIG0_ID field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>prepen | Indicates if it is possible to use internal pixel repetition |
| 6<br>audhbr | Indicates if HBR interface is present |
| 5<br>audspdif | Indicates if SPDIF interface is present |
| 4<br>audi2s | Indicates if I2S interface is present |
| 3<br>hdmi14 | Indicates if HDMI 1.4 features are present |
| 2<br>csc | Indicates if Color Space Conversion block is present |
| 1<br>cec | Indicates if CEC is present |
| 0<br>hdcp | Indicates if HDCP is present |

## 33.5.6 Configuration Identification Register 1 (HDMI_CONFIG1_ID)

- Name: Configuration Identification Register 1
- Address Offset: 0x0005
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: Implementation Dependent
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 5h offset = 12_0005h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | confsfrdir | confi2c | confocp | confapb | confahb |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CONFIG1_ID field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved. |
| 4<br>confsfrdir | Indicates that configuration interface is SFR interface |
| 3<br>confi2c | Indicates that configuration interface is I2C interface |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_CONFIG1_ID field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 2<br>confocp | Indicates that configuration interface is OCP interface |
| 1<br>confapb | Indicates that configuration interface is APB interface |
| 0<br>confahb | Indicates that configuration interface is AHB interface |

## 33.5.7 Configuration Identification Register 2 (HDMI_CONFIG2_ID)

- Name: Configuration Identification Register 2
- Address Offset: 0x0006
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: Implementation Dependent
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 6h offset = 12_0006h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | phytype | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

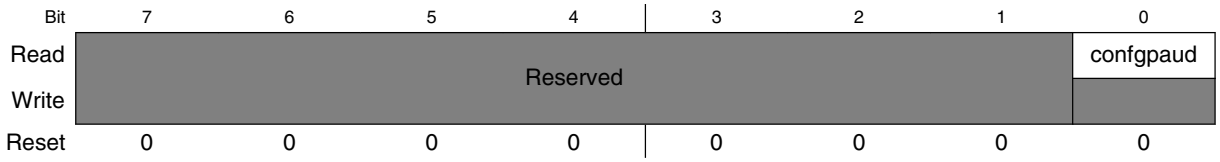
**HDMI_CONFIG2_ID field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| phytype | Indicates the type of PHY interface selected:<br>00h Legacy PHY (HDMI TX PHY)<br>F2h PHY_Gen2 (HDMI 3D TX PHY)<br>E2h PHY_Gen2 (HDMI 3D TX PHY) + HEAC PHY |

## 33.5.8 Configuration Identification Register 3 (HDMI_CONFIG3_ID)

- Name: Configuration Identification Register 3
- Address Offset: 0x0007
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: Implementation Dependent
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 7h offset = 12_0007h




**HDMI_CONFIG3_ID field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved. |
| 0<br>confgpaud | Indicates that configuration interface is Generic Parallel Audio (GPAUD) interface |

## 33.5.9 Frame Composer Interrupt Status Register 0 (HDMI_IH_FC_STAT0)

This section describes clear on write (1 to corresponding bit) status registers, which contain the following active-high, sticky bit interrupts.

HDMI TX introduces a new set of sticky bit mute control registers (IH_MUTE_FC_STAT0 to IH_MUTE_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0) that correspond to the interrupt registers. You can ignore a sticky bit interrupt by setting the corresponding mute control register bit to 1. This puts the global interrupt line on a higher priority than the sticky bit interrupt.

- Address Offset: 0x0100
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 100h offset = 12_0100h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | AUDI | ACP | HBR | DST | OBA | AUDS | ACR | NULL |
| Write | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_FC_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>AUDI | Active after successful transmission of an Audio InfoFrame packet. |
| 6<br>ACP | Active after successful transmission of an Audio Content Protection packet. |
| 5<br>HBR | Active after successful transmission of an Audio HBR packet. |
| 4<br>DST | Reserved |
| 3<br>OBA | Reserved |
| 2<br>AUDS | Active after successful transmission of an Audio Sample packet. Due to high number of audio sample packets transmitted, this interrupt is by default masked at frame composer. |
| 1<br>ACR | Active after successful transmission of an Audio Clock Regeneration (N/CTS transmission) packet. |
| 0<br>NULL | Active after successful transmission of an Null packet. Due to high number of audio sample packets transmitted, this interrupt is by default masked at frame composer. |

## 33.5.10 Frame Composer Interrupt Status Register 1 (HDMI_IH_FC_STAT1)

- Address Offset: 0x0101
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 101h offset = 12_0101h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | GMD | ISCR1 | ISCR2 | VSD | SPD | MPEG | AVI | GCP |
| Write | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_FC_STAT1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>GMD | Active after successful transmission of an Gamut metadata packet. |
| 6<br>ISCR1 | Active after successful transmission of an International Standard Recording Code 1 packet. |
| 5<br>ISCR2 | Active after successful transmission of an International Standard Recording Code 2 packet. |
| 4<br>VSD | Active after successful transmission of an Vendor Specific Data infoFrame packet. |
| 3<br>SPD | Active after successful transmission of an Source Product Descriptor infoFrame packet. |
| 2<br>MPEG | Reserved |
| 1<br>AVI | Active after successful transmission of an AVI infoFrame packet. |
| 0<br>GCP | Active after successful transmission of an General Control Packet. |

## 33.5.11 Frame Composer Interrupt Status Register 2 (HDMI_IH_FC_STAT2)

- Address Offset: 0x0102
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 102h offset = 12_0102h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | | | | LowPriority_ overflow | HighPriority _overflow |
| Write | | | | | | | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_FC_STAT2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>LowPriority_ overflow | Frame Composer low priority packet queue descriptor overflow indication. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_IH_FC_STAT2 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 0<br>HighPriority_<br>overflow | Frame Composer high priority packet queue descriptor overflow indication. |

## 33.5.12 Audio Sampler Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_AS_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0103
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 103h offset = 12_0103h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | | | Aud_fifo_<br>underflow_<br>thr | Aud_fifo_<br>underflow | Aud_fifo_<br>overflow |
| Write | | | | | | w1c | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_AS_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>Aud_fifo_<br>underflow_thr | Audio Sampler audio FIFO empty threshold (four samples) indication. Only valid in HBR audio. |
| 1<br>Aud_fifo_<br>underflow | Audio Sampler audio FIFO empty indication. |
| 0<br>Aud_fifo_<br>overflow | Audio Sampler audio FIFO full indication. |

## 33.5.13 PHY Interface Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_PHY_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0104
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Clear on Write/Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 104h offset = 12_0104h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | RX_SENSE3 | RX_SENSE2 |
| Write | | | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | RX_SENSE1 | RX_SENSE0 | TX_PHY_LOCK | HDP |
| Write | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_PHY_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5<br>RX_SENSE3 | TX PHY RX_SENSE indication for driver 3. You may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has become active. |
| 4<br>RX_SENSE2 | TX PHY RX_SENSE indication for driver 2. You may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has become active. |
| 3<br>RX_SENSE1 | TX PHY RX_SENSE indication for driver 1. You may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has become active. |
| 2<br>RX_SENSE0 | TX PHY RX_SENSE indication for driver 0. You may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has become active. |
| 1<br>TX_PHY_LOCK | TX PHY PLL lock indication. Please refer to PHY datasheet for more information. You may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has become active. |
| 0<br>HDP | HDMI Hot Plug Detect indication. You may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has become active. |

## 33.5.14 E-DDC I2C Master Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_I2CM_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0105
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Clear on Write/Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 105h offset = 12_0105h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | I2Cmasterdone | I2CMASTER_ERROR |
| Write | | | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_I2CM_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>I2Cmasterdone | I2C Master done indication |
| 0<br>I2CMASTER_ERROR | I2C Master error indication |

## 33.5.15 CEC Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_CEC_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0106
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 106h offset = 12_0106h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | WAKEUP | ERROR_ FOLLOW | ERROR_ INITIATOR | ARB_LOST | NACK | EOM | DONE |
| Write | | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_CEC_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>WAKEUP | CEC Wake-up indication |
| 5<br>ERROR_ FOLLOW | CEC Error_follow indication |
| 4<br>ERROR_ INITIATOR | CEC Error_follow indication |
| 3<br>ARB_LOST | CEC Arb_Lost indication |
| 2<br>NACK | CEC Nack indication |
| 1<br>EOM | CEC End of Message Indication |
| 0<br>DONE | CEC Done Indication |

## 33.5.16 Video Packetizer Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_VP_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0107
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 107h offset = 12_0107h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | fifofullrepet | fifoemptyrepet | fifofullpp | fifoemptypp |
| Write | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | fifofullremap | fifoemptyremap | fifofullbyp | fifoemptybyp |
| Write | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_VP_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>fifofullrepet | Video packetizer pixel repeater FIFO full interrupt |
| 6<br>fifoemptyrepet | Video packetizer pixel repeater FIFO empty interrupt |
| 5<br>fifofullpp | Video packetizer pixel packing FIFO full interrupt |
| 4<br>fifoemptypp | Video packetizer pixel packing FIFO empty interrupt |
| 3<br>fifofullremap | Video packetizer pixel YCC 422 re-mapper FIFO full interrupt |
| 2<br>fifoemptyremap | Video packetizer pixel YCC 422 re-mapper FIFO empty interrupt |
| 1<br>fifofullbyp | Video packetizer 8-bit bypass fifo full interrupt |
| 0<br>fifoemptybyp | Video packetizer 8-bit bypass fifo empty interrupt |

## 33.5.17 PHY GEN2 I2C Master Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_I2CMPHY_STAT0)

This clear on write (1 to corresponding bit) register contains the following active high sticky bit interrupts. That I2C Master PHY is the I2C Master block used to access the PHY I2C Slave.

- Address Offset: 0x0108
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 108h offset = 12_0108h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | i2cmphydone | i2cmphyerror |
| Write | | | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_I2CMPHY_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>i2cmphydone | I2C Master PHY done indication |
| 0<br>i2cmphyerror | I2C Master PHY error indication |

## 33.5.18 AHB Audio DMA Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0)

Address Offset: 0x0109

Size: 8 bits

Value after Reset: 0x00

Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 109h offset = 12_0109h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | ahbdmaaud_interror | ahbdmaaud_ intlostownership |
| Write | | | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | ahbdmaaud_intretrysplit | ahbdmaaud_intdone | ahbdmaaud_intbufffull | ahbdmaaud_ intbuffempty |
| Write | w1c | w1c | w1c | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## HDMI_IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0 field descriptions

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5<br>ahbdmaaud_interror | AHB audio DMA error interrupt |
| 4<br>ahbdmaaud_ intlostownership | AHB audio DMA lost ownership interrupt |
| 3<br>ahbdmaaud_ intretrysplit | AHB audio DMA RETRY/SPLIT interrupt |
| 2<br>ahbdmaaud_intdone | AHB audio DMA done interrupt |
| 1<br>ahbdmaaud_ intbufffull | AHB audio DMA Buffer full interrupt |
| 0<br>ahbdmaaud_ intbuffempty | AHB audio DMA Buffer empty interrupt |

## 33.5.19 Frame Composer Interrupt Mute Control Register 0 (HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0180
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 180h offset = 12_0180h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AUDI | ACP | HBR | DST | OBA | AUDS | ACR | NULL |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>AUDI | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT0[7] |
| 6<br>ACP | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT0[6] |
| 5<br>HBR | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT0[5] |
| 4<br>DST | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT0[4] |
| 3<br>OBA | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT0[3] |
| 2<br>AUDS | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT0[2] |
| 1<br>ACR | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT0[1] |
| 0<br>NULL | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT0[0] |

## 33.5.20 Frame Composer Interrupt Mute Control Register 1 (HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT1)

- Address Offset: 0x0181
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 181h offset = 12_0181h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | GMD | ISCR1 | ISCR2 | VSD | SPD | MPEG | AVI | GCP |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>GMD | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT1[7] |
| 6<br>ISCR1 | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT1[6] |
| 5<br>ISCR2 | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT1[5] |
| 4<br>VSD | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT1[4] |
| 3<br>SPD | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT1[3] |
| 2<br>MPEG | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT1[2] |
| 1<br>AVI | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT1[1] |
| 0<br>GCP | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT1[0] |

## 33.5.21 Frame Composer Interrupt Mute Control Register 2 (HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT2)

- Address Offset: 0x0182
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 182h offset = 12_0182h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | LowPriority_ overflow | HighPriority _overflow |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_FC_STAT2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>LowPriority_ overflow | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT2[1] |
| 0<br>HighPriority_ overflow | When set to 1, mutes IH_ FC_STAT2[0] |

## 33.5.22 Audio Sampler Interrupt Mute Control Register 0 (HDMI_IH_MUTE_AS_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0183
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 183h offset = 12_0183h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | Aud_fifo_ underflow_ thr | Aud_fifo_ underflow | Aud_fifo_ overflow |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_AS_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>Aud_fifo_<br>underflow_thr | When set to 1, mutes IH_ AS_STAT0[2] |
| 1<br>Aud_fifo_<br>underflow | When set to 1, mutes IH_ AS_STAT0[1] |
| 0<br>Aud_fifo_<br>overflow | When set to 1, mutes IH_ AS_STAT0[0] |

## 33.5.23 PHY Interface Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_PHY_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0184
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 184h offset = 12_0184h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | RX_<br>SENSE3 | RX_<br>SENSE2 | RX_<br>SENSE1 | RX_<br>SENSE0 | TX_PHY_<br>LOCK | HDP |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_PHY_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5<br>RX_SENSE3 | When set to 1, mutes IH_ PHY_STAT0[5] |
| 4<br>RX_SENSE2 | When set to 1, mutes IH_ PHY_STAT0[4] |
| 3<br>RX_SENSE1 | When set to 1, mutes IH_ PHY_STAT0[3] |
| 2<br>RX_SENSE0 | When set to 1, mutes IH_ PHY_STAT0[2] |
| 1<br>TX_PHY_LOCK | When set to 1, mutes IH_ PHY_STAT0[1] |
| 0<br>HDP | When set to 1, mutes IH_ PHY_STAT0[0] |

## 33.5.24 E-DDC I2C Master Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_I2CM_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0185
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 185h offset = 12_0185h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | I2Cmasterdone | I2CMASTER_ERROR |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_I2CM_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>I2Cmasterdone | When set to 1, mutes IH_ I2CM_STAT0[1] |
| 0<br>I2CMASTER_<br>ERROR | When set to 1, mutes IH_ I2CM_STAT0[0] |

## 33.5.25 CEC Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_CEC_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0186
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 186h offset = 12_0186h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | WAKEUP | ERROR_<br>FOLLOW | ERROR_<br>INITIATOR | ARB_LOST | NACK | EOM | DONE |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_CEC_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>WAKEUP | When set to 1, mutes IH_ CEC_STAT0[6] |
| 5<br>ERROR_<br>FOLLOW | When set to 1, mutes IH_ CEC_STAT0[5] |
| 4<br>ERROR_<br>INITIATOR | When set to 1, mutes IH_ CEC_STAT0[4] |
| 3<br>ARB_LOST | When set to 1, mutes IH_ CEC_STAT0[3] |
| 2<br>NACK | When set to 1, mutes IH_ CEC_STAT0[2] |
| 1<br>EOM | When set to 1, mutes IH_ CEC_STAT0[1] |
| 0<br>DONE | When set to 1, mutes IH_ CEC_STAT0[0] |

## 33.5.26 Video Packetizer Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_VP_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0187
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 187h offset = 12_0187h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | fifofullrepet | fifoemptyrepet | fifofullpp | fifoemptypp |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | fifofullremap | fifoemptyremap | fifofullbyp | fifoemptybyp |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_VP_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>fifofullrepet | When set to 1, mutes IH_ VP_STAT0[7] |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_VP_STAT0 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 6<br>fifoemptyrepet | When set to 1, mutes IH_ VP_STAT0[6] |
| 5<br>fifofullpp | When set to 1, mutes IH_ VP_STAT0[5] |
| 4<br>fifoemptypp | When set to 1, mutes IH_ VP_STAT0[4] |
| 3<br>fifofullremap | When set to 1, mutes IH_ VP_STAT0[3] |
| 2<br>fifoemptyremap | When set to 1, mutes IH_ VP_STAT0[2] |
| 1<br>fifofullbyp | When set to 1, mutes IH_ VP_STAT0[1] |
| 0<br>fifoemptybyp | When set to 1, mutes IH_ VP_STAT0[0] |

## 33.5.27 PHY GEN 2 I2C Master Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_I2CMPHY_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0188
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 188h offset = 12_0188h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | i2cmphydone | i2cmphyerror |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_IH_MUTE_I2CMPHY_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>i2cmphydone | When set to 1, mutes IH_ I2CMPHY_STAT0[1] |
| 0<br>i2cmphyerror | When set to 1, mutes IH_ I2CMPHY_STAT0[0] |

## 33.5.28 AHB Audio DMA Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0)

- Address Offset: 0x0189
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 189h offset = 12_0189h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | ahbdmaaud_interror | ahbdmaaud_<br>intlostownership |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | ahbdmaaud_intretrysplit | ahbdmaaud_intdone | ahbdmaaud_intbufffull | ahbdmaaud_<br>intbuffempty |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

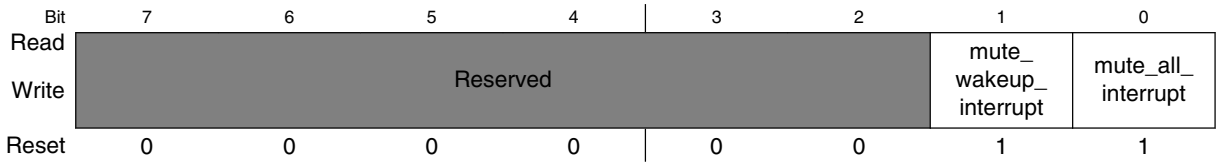
**HDMI_IH_MUTE_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5<br>ahbdmaaud_interror | When set to 1, mutes IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0[5] |
| 4<br>ahbdmaaud_<br>intlostownership | When set to 1, mutes IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0[4] |
| 3<br>ahbdmaaud_<br>intretrysplit | When set to 1, mutes IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0[3] |
| 2<br>ahbdmaaud_intdone | When set to 1, mutes IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0[2] |
| 1<br>ahbdmaaud_<br>intbufffull | When set to 1, mutes IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0[1] |
| 0<br>ahbdmaaud_<br>intbuffempty | When set to 1, mutes IH_AHBDMAAUD_STAT0[0] |

## 33.5.29 Global Interrupt Mute Control Register (HDMI_IH_MUTE)

- Address Offset: 0x01FF
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x03
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1FFh offset = 12_01FFh




**HDMI_IH_MUTE field descriptions**

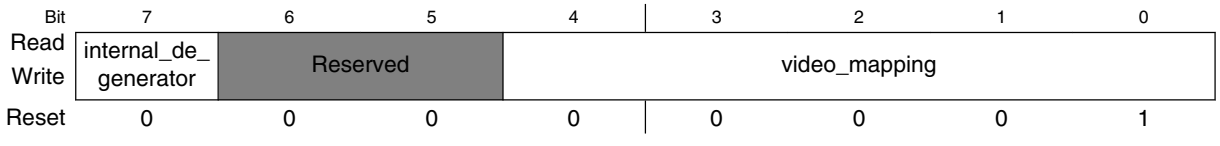
| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>rsvd | This field is reserved. |
| 1<br>mute_wakeup_ interrupt | When set to 1, mutes the wake-up interrupt line.<br>The sticky bit interrupt continues with its state; only the wake up interrupt line is muted. |
| 0<br>mute_all_ interrupt | When set to 1, mutes the main interrupt line (where all interrupts are ORed).<br>The sticky bit interrupts continue with their state; only the main interrupt line will be muted. |

## 33.5.30 Video Input Mapping and Internal Data Enable Configuration Register (HDMI_TX_INVID0)

This registers contains the input video mapping code as defined in Table 2-1.

- Address Offset: 0x0200
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x01
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 200h offset = 12_0200h



**HDMI_TX_INVID0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>internal_de_<br>generator | Internal data enable (DE) generator enable. If data enable is not available for the input video the user may set this bit to one to activate the internal data enable generator.<br>**NOTE:** This feature only works for input video modes that have native repetition (such as, all CEA videos). No desired pixel repetition can be used with this feature because these configurations only affect the Frame Composer and not this block. |
| 6–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| video_mapping | video_mapping |

## 33.5.31 Video Input Stuffing Enable Register (HDMI_TX_INSTUFFING)

This register enables the stuffing mechanism of the Video Sampler module in order to correctly perform Color Space Conversion of the ITU.601 standard YCC video. In this case, when "de" is low, the output video components gydata[15:0], rcrdata[15:0], and bcbdata[15:0] can be configured.

- Address Offset: 0x0201
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 201h offset = 12_0201h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | BCBDATA_<br>STUFFING | RCRDATA_<br>STUFFING | GYDATA_<br>STUFFING |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_TX_INSTUFFING field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>BCBDATA_<br>STUFFING | BCBDATA stuffing bit<br>0 When the dataen signal is low, the value in the bcbdata[15:0] output is the one sampled from the corresponding input data.<br>1 When the dataen signal is low, the value in the bcbdata[15:0] output is given by the values in register TX_BCBDTA0 and TX_BCBDATA1. |
| 1<br>RCRDATA_<br>STUFFING | RCRDATA stuffing bit |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_TX_INSTUFFING field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| | 0 When the dataen signal is low, the value in the rcrdata[15:0] output is the one sampled from the corresponding input data.<br>1 When the dataen signal is low, the value in the rcrdata[15:0] output is given by the values in TX_RCRDTA0 and TX_RCRDATA1 registers. |
| 0<br>GYDATA_<br>STUFFING | GYDATA stuffing bit<br>0 when the dataen signal is low, the value in the gydata[15:0] output is the one sampled from the corresponding input data.<br>1 When the dataen signal is low, the value in the gydata[15:0] output is given by the values in TX_GYDTA0 and TX_GYDATA1 registers. |

## 33.5.32 Video Input GY Data Channel Stuffing Register 0 (HDMI_TX_GYDATA0)

- Address Offset: 0x0202
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 202h offset = 12_0202h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | gydata | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_TX_GYDATA0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| gydata | gydata[7:0].This register defines the value of gydata[7:0] when TX_INSTUFFING[0] (gydata_stuffing) is set to 1b. |

## 33.5.33 Video Input GY Data Channel Stuffing Register 1 (HDMI_TX_GYDATA1)

- Address Offset: 0x0203
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 203h offset = 12_0203h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | gydata | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_TX_GYDATA1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| gydata | gydata[15:8].This register defines the value of gydata[15:8] when TX_INSTUFFING[0] (gydata_stuffing) is set to 1b. |

## 33.5.34 Video Input RCR Data Channel Stuffing Register 0 (HDMI_TX_RCRDATA0)

- Address Offset: 0x0204
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 204h offset = 12_0204h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | rcrdata | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_TX_RCRDATA0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| rcrdata | rcrdata[7:0]. This register defines the value of rcrydata[7:0] when TX_INSTUFFING[1] (rcrdata_stuffing) is set to 1b. |

## 33.5.35 Video Input RCR Data Channel Stuffing Register 1 (HDMI_TX_RCRDATA1)

- Address Offset: 0x0205
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 205h offset = 12_0205h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | rcrdata | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_TX_RCRDATA1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| rcrdata | rcrdata[15:8]. This register defines the value of rcrydata[15:8] when TX_INSTUFFING[1] (rcrdata_stuffing) is set to 1b. |

## 33.5.36 Video Input RCB Data Channel Stuffing Register 0 (HDMI_TX_BCBDATA0)

- Address Offset: 0x0206
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 206h offset = 12_0206h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | bcbdata | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

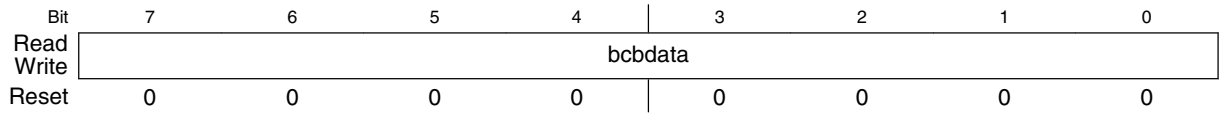
**HDMI_TX_BCBDATA0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| bcbdata | bcbdata[7:0]. This register defines the value of bcbdata[7:0] when TX_INSTUFFING[2] (bcbdata_stuffing) is set to 1b. |

## 33.5.37 Video Input RCB Data Channel Stuffing Register 1 (HDMI_TX_BCBDATA1)

- Address Offset: 0x0207
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 207h offset = 12_0207h



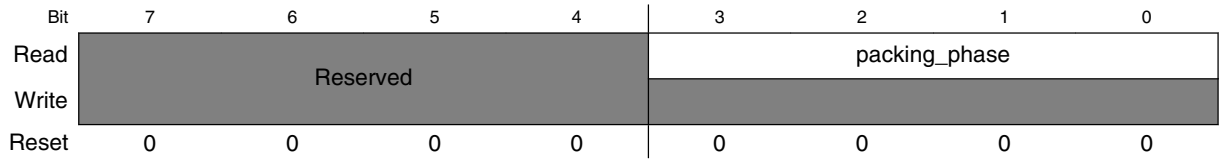

**HDMI_TX_BCBDATA1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| bcbdata | bcbdata[15:8]. This register defines the value of bcbdata[15:8] when TX_INSTUFFING[2] (bcbdata_stuffing) is set to 1b. |

## 33.5.38 Video Packetizer Packing Phase Status Register (HDMI_VP_STATUS)

- Address Offset: 0x0800
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 800h offset = 12_0800h




**HDMI_VP_STATUS field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_VP_STATUS field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| packing_phase | Read only register that holds the "packing phase" output by the Video packetizer block. For more information about "packing" video data, refer to the HDMI1.4a specification. The register is updated at tmds clock rate. |

## 33.5.39 Video Packetizer Pixel Repetition and Color Depth Register (HDMI_VP_PR_CD)

This register configures the Color Depth of the input video and Pixel repetition to apply to video.

- Address Offset: 0x0801
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 801h offset = 12_0801h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | color_depth[3:0] | | | | desired_pr_factor[3:0] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_VP_PR_CD field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>color_depth[3:0] | Color depth configuration:<br>other Reserved. Not used.<br><br>0000 24 bits per pixel video (8 bit per component). 8-bit packing mode.<br>0100 24 bits per pixel video (8 bit per component). 8-bit packing mode.<br>0101 30 bits per pixel video (10 bit per component). 10-bit packing mode.<br>0110 36 bits per pixel video (12 bit per component). 12-bit packing mode.<br>0111 48 bits per pixel video (16 bit per component). 16-bit packing mode. |
| desired_pr_<br>factor[3:0] | Desired pixel repetition factor configuration. The configured value sets H13T PHY PLL to multiply pixel clock by the factor in order to obtain the desired repetition clock. For the CEA modes some are already defined with pixel repetition in the input video. So for CEA modes this shall be always 0. Shall only be used if the user wants to do pixel repetition using H13TCTRL core.<br>other Reserved. Not used.<br><br>0000 No pixel repetition (pixel sent only once)<br>0001 Pixel sent 2 times (pixel repeated once)<br>0010 Pixel sent 3 times<br>0011 Pixel sent 4 times<br>0100 Pixel sent 5 times<br>0101 Pixel sent 6 times |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_VP_PR_CD field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| | 0110 Pixel sent 7 times<br>0111 Pixel sent 8 times<br>1000 Pixel sent 9 times<br>1001 Pixel sent 10 times |

## 33.5.40 Video Packetizer Stuffing and Default Packing Phase Register (HDMI_VP_STUFF)

This register controls the Pixel repetition, pixel packing and YCC422 stuffing.

- Address Offset: 0x0802
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 802h offset = 12_0802h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | idefault_phase | ifix_pp_to_last |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | icx_goto_p0_st | ycc422_stuffing | pp_stuffing | pr_stuffing |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_VP_STUFF field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5<br>idefault_phase | Controls the default phase packing machine used according to: "If the transmitted video format has timing such that the phase of the first pixel of every Video Data Period corresponds to pixel packing phase 0 (for example, 10P0, 12P0, 16P0), the Source may set the Default_Phase bit in the GCP. The Sink may use this bit to optimize it's filtering or handling of the PP field." (HDMI specification version 1.4a) This means that for10 bit mode the Htotal must be dividable by 4 and for 12 bit mode the Htotal must be dividable by 2. |
| 4<br>ifix_pp_to_last | Reserved. Controls packing machine strategy. |
| 3<br>icx_goto_p0_st | Reserved. Controls packing machine strategy. |
| 2<br>ycc422_stuffing | YCC 422 remap stuffing control. For horizontal blanking:<br>0 YCC 422 remap block in direct mode (input blanking data goes directly to output).<br>1 YCC 422 remap block in stuffing mode. When "de" goes to low the outputs are fixed to 0x00. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_VP_STUFF field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 1<br>pp_stuffing | Pixel packing stuffing control<br><br>0 Pixel packing block in direct mode (input blanking data goes directly to output).<br>1 Pixel packing block in stuffing mode. When "de_rep" goes to low the outputs are fixed to 0x00. |
| 0<br>pr_stuffing | Pixel repeater stuffing control<br><br>0 Pixel repeater block in direct mode (input blanking data goes directly to output).<br>1 Pixel repeater block in stuffing mode. When "de" goes to low the outputs are fixed to 0x00. |

## 33.5.41 Video Packetizer YCC422 Remapping Register (HDMI_VP_REMAP)

This register controls YCC422 remap of the Video Packetizer. For more information about YCC422 remap refer to HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x0803
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 803h offset = 12_0803h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | ycc422_size[1:0] | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_VP_REMAP field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| ycc422_size[1:0] | YCC 422 remap input video size:<br><br>00 YCC 422 16-bit input video (8 bits per component).<br>01 YCC 422 20-bit input video (10 bits per component).<br>10 YCC 422 24-bit input video (12 bits per component).<br>11 Reserved. Not used. |

## 33.5.42 Video Packetizer Output, Bypass, and Enable Configuration Register (HDMI_VP_CONF)

This register controls the Video Packetizer output selection, bypass select, YCC422 enable, Pixel repeater, and pixel packing enabling.

- Address Offset: 0x0804
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x46
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 804h offset = 12_0804h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | bypass_en | pp_en | pr_en | ycc422_en | BYPASS_<br>SELECT | output_selector[1:0] | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

**HDMI_VP_CONF field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>bypass_en | Bypass enable. Disabling forces bypass module to output always zeros. |
| 5<br>pp_en | Pixel packing enable. Disabling forces bypass module to output always zeros. |
| 4<br>pr_en | Pixel repeater enable. Disabling forces bypass module to output always zeros. |
| 3<br>ycc422_en | YCC 422 select enable. Disabling forces bypass module to output always zeros. |
| 2<br>BYPASS_<br>SELECT | Bypass select bit<br><br>0 Data from pixel repeater block.<br>1 Data from input of video packetizer block. |
| output_<br>selector[1:0] | Video packetizer output selection.<br><br>00 Data from pixel packing block.<br>01 Data from YCC 422 remap block.<br>10 Data from 8-bit bypass block.<br>11 Data from 8-bit bypass block. |

## 33.5.43 VP_STAT (HDMI_VP_STAT)

This register contains the following active high FIFO status indications:

- Address Offset: 0x0805
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 805h offset = 12_0805h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | ostfullrepet | ostemptyrepet | ostfullpp | ostemptypp |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | ostfullremap | ostemptyremap | ostfullbyp | ostemptybyp |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_VP_STAT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>ostfullrepet | Video packetizer pixel repeater FIFO full status. |
| 6<br>ostemptyrepet | Video packetizer pixel repeater FIFO empty status. |
| 5<br>ostfullpp | Video packetizer pixel packing FIFO full status. |
| 4<br>ostemptypp | Video packetizer pixel packing FIFO empty status. |
| 3<br>ostfullremap | Video packetizer pixel YCC 422 re-mapper FIFO full status. |
| 2<br>ostemptyremap | Video packetizer pixel YCC 422 re-mapper FIFO empty status. |
| 1<br>ostfullbyp | Video packetizer 8-bit bypass FIFO full status. |
| 0<br>ostemptybyp | Video packetizer 8-bit bypass FIFO empty status. |

## 33.5.44 VP_INT (HDMI_VP_INT)

This register contains the interrupt indication of the VP_STAT status interrupts. Interrupt generation is accomplished in the following way:

interrupt = (mask == 1'b0) && (polarity == status);

All this interrupts are forwarded to the Interrupt Handler sticky bit registers and after ORed to a single main interrupt line to micro controller. Assertion of this interrupt implies that data related with the corresponding packet has been sent through the HDMI interface.

- Address Offset: 0x0806
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 806h offset = 12_0806h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | ointfullrepet | ointemptyrepet | ointfullpp | ointemptypp |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | ointfullremap | ointemptyremap | ointfullbyp | ointemptybyp |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_VP_INT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>ointfullrepet | Video packetizer pixel repeater FIFO full status |
| 6<br>ointemptyrepet | Video packetizer pixel repeater FIFO empty status |
| 5<br>ointfullpp | Video packetizer pixel packing FIFO full status |
| 4<br>ointemptypp | Video packetizer pixel packing FIFO empty status |
| 3<br>ointfullremap | Video packetizer pixel YCC 422 re-mapper FIFO full status. |
| 2<br>ointemptyremap | Video packetizer pixel YCC 422 re-mapper FIFO empty status. |
| 1<br>ointfullbyp | Video packetizer 8-bit bypass FIFO full status. |
| 0<br>ointemptybyp | Video packetizer 8-bit bypass FIFO empty status. |

## 33.5.45 Video Packetizer Interrupt Mask Register (HDMI_VP_MASK)

Mask register for generation of VP_INT interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x0807
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 807h offset = 12_0807h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | VPMASK7 | VPMASK6 | VPMASK5 | VPMASK4 | VPMASK3 | VPMASK2 | VPMASK1 | VPMASK0 |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_VP_MASK field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>VPMASK7 | Mask bit for VP_INT[7] interrupt bit. |
| 6<br>VPMASK6 | Mask bit for VP_INT[6] interrupt bit. |
| 5<br>VPMASK5 | Mask bit for VP_INT[5] interrupt bit. |
| 4<br>VPMASK4 | Mask bit for VP_INT[4] interrupt bit. |
| 3<br>VPMASK3 | Mask bit for VP_INT[3] interrupt bit. |
| 2<br>VPMASK2 | Mask bit for VP_INT[2] interrupt bit. |
| 1<br>VPMASK1 | Mask bit for VP_INT[1] interrupt bit. |
| 0<br>VPMASK0 | Mask bit for VP_INT[0] interrupt bit. |

## 33.5.46 VP_POL (HDMI_VP_POL)

Polarity register for generation of VP_INT interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x0808
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0xFF
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 808h offset = 12_0808h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | VPPOL7 | VPPOL6 | VPPOL5 | VPPOL4 | VPPOL3 | VPPOL2 | VPPOL1 | VPPOL0 |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_VP_POL field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>VPPOL7 | Polarity bit for VP_INT[7] interrupt bit. |
| 6<br>VPPOL6 | Polarity bit for VP_INT[6] interrupt bit. |
| 5<br>VPPOL5 | Polarity bit for VP_INT[5] interrupt bit. |
| 4<br>VPPOL4 | Polarity bit for VP_INT[4] interrupt bit. |
| 3<br>VPPOL3 | Polarity bit for VP_INT[3] interrupt bit. |
| 2<br>VPPOL2 | Polarity bit for VP_INT[2] interrupt bit. |
| 1<br>VPPOL1 | Polarity bit for VP_INT[1] interrupt bit. |
| 0<br>VPPOL0 | Polarity bit for VP_INT[0] interrupt bit. |

## 33.5.47 Frame Composer Input Video Configuration and HDCP Keepout Register (HDMI_FC_INVIDCONF)

This register configures the Interlaced/progressive, Vblank variation and polarity of all video synchronism of the input video signal.

- Address Offset: 0x1000
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x70
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1000h offset = 12_1000h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | vsync_in_polarity | hsync_in_polarity | de_in_polarity |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | DVI_mode | Reserved | r_v_blank_in_osc | in_I_P |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INVIDCONF field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_INVIDCONF field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 6<br>vsync_in_polarity | Vsync input polarity<br><br>1 Active high<br>0 Active low |
| 5<br>hsync_in_polarity | Hsync input polarity<br><br>1 Active high<br>0 Active low |
| 4<br>de_in_polarity | Data enable input polarity<br><br>1 Active high<br>0 Active low |
| 3<br>DVI_mode | Active low<br><br>0 DVI mode selected<br>1 HDMI mode selected |
| 2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>r_v_blank_in_osc | Used for CEA861-D modes with fractional Vblank (for example, modes 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, and 22. For more modes, refer to CEA861-D specification.<br><br>1 Active high |
| 0<br>in_I_P | Input video mode:<br><br>1 Interlaced<br>0 Progressive |

## 33.5.48 Frame Composer Input Video HActive Pixels Register 0 (HDMI_FC_INHACTIV0)

- Address Offset: 0x1001
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1001h offset = 12_1001h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | H_in_activ[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INHACTIV0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| H_in_activ[7:0] | Input video Horizontal active pixel region width. Number of Horizontal active pixels [0...8191]. |

## 33.5.49 Frame Composer Input Video HActive Pixels Register 1 (HDMI_FC_INHACTIV1)

- Address Offset: 0x1002
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1002h offset = 12_1002h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | H_in_activ[12:8] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INHACTIV1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| H_in_activ[12:8] | Input video Horizontal active pixel region width.<br>Dependencies:<br>Value after Reset: 0000b<br>• the higher bit of Horizontal active pixels; Number of Horizontal active pixels [0...8191]. |

## 33.5.50 Frame Composer Input Video HBlank Pixels Register 0 (HDMI_FC_INHBLANK0)

- Address Offset: 0x1003
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1003h offset = 12_1003h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | H_in_blank[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INHBLANK0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| H_in_blank[7:0] | Input video Horizontal blanking pixel region width. Number of Horizontal blanking pixels [0...4095]. |

## 33.5.51 Frame Composer Input Video HBlank Pixels Register 1 (HDMI_FC_INHBLANK1)

- Address Offset: 0x1004
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1004h offset = 12_1004h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | H_in_blank[12:8] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INHBLANK1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| H_in_blank[12:8] | Input video Horizontal blanking pixel region width.<br>Dependencies:<br>Value after Reset: 0000b<br>• the higher bits of Horizontal blanking pixels; Number of Horizontal blanking pixels [0...8191]. |

## 33.5.52 Frame Composer Input Video VActive Pixels Register 0 (HDMI_FC_INVACTIV0)

- Address Offset: 0x1005
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1005h offset = 12_1005h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | V_in_activ[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INVACTIV0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| V_in_activ[7:0] | Input video Vertical active pixel region width. Number of Vertical active lines [0...4095]. |

## 33.5.53 Frame Composer Input Video VActive Pixels Register 1 (HDMI_FC_INVACTIV1)

- Address Offset: 0x1006
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1006h offset = 12_1006h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | V_in_activ[12:8] | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INVACTIV1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| V_in_activ[12:8] | Input video Vertical active pixel region width.<br>Dependencies:<br>Value after Reset: 0000b |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_INVACTIV1 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| | • the higher 5 bits of Vertical active line; Number of Vertical active lines [0...8191]. |

## 33.5.54 Frame Composer Input Video VBlank Pixels Register (HDMI_FC_INVBLANK)

- Address Offset: 0x1007
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1007h offset = 12_1007h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | V_in_blank[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INVBLANK field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| V_in_blank[7:0] | Input video Vertical blanking pixel region width. Number of Vertical blanking lines [0...255].<br>Value after Reset: 0x00 |

## 33.5.55 Frame Composer Input Video HSync Front Porch Register 0 (HDMI_FC_HSYNCINDELAY0)

- Address Offset: 0x1008
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1008h offset = 12_1008h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | H_in_delay[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_HSYNCINDELAY0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| H_in_delay[7:0] | Input video Hsync active edge delay. Integer number of pixel clock cycles from "de" non active edge of the last "de" valid period [0...4095]. |

## 33.5.56 Frame Composer Input Video HSync Front Porch Register 1 (HDMI_FC_HSYNCINDELAY1)

- Address Offset: 0x1009
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1009h offset = 12_1009h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | H_in_delay[12:8] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_HSYNCINDELAY1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| H_in_delay[12:8] | Input video Hsync active edge delay.<br>Dependencies:<br>Value after Reset: 0000b<br>• the higher 5 bits of delay; Integer number of pixel clock cycles from "de" non active edge of the last "de" valid period [0...8191]. |

## 33.5.57 Frame Composer Input Video HSync Width Register 0 (HDMI_FC_HSYNCINWIDTH0)

- Address Offset: 0x100A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 100Ah offset = 12_100Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | H_in_width[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_HSYNCINWIDTH0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| H_in_width[7:0] | Input video Hsync active pulse width. Integer number of pixel clock cycles [0...511]. |

## 33.5.58 Frame Composer Input Video HSync Width Register 1 (HDMI_FC_HSYNCINWIDTH1)

- Address Offset: 0x100B
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 100Bh offset = 12_100Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | H_in_width[9:8] | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_HSYNCINWIDTH1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| H_in_width[9:8] | Input video Hsync active pulse width.<br>Dependencies:<br>Value after Reset after Reset: 0b |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_HSYNCINWIDTH1 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| | • Integer number of pixel clock cycles [0...1024]. |

## 33.5.59 Frame Composer Input Video VSync Front Porch Register (HDMI_FC_VSYNCINDELAY)

- Address Offset: 0x100C
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 100Ch offset = 12_100Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | V_in_delay[7..0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSYNCINDELAY field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| V_in_delay[7..0] | Input video Vsync active edge delay. Integer number of Hsync pulses from "de" non active edge of the last "de" valid period. [0...255]. |

## 33.5.60 Frame Composer Input Video VSync Width Register (HDMI_FC_VSYNCINWIDTH)

- Address Offset: 0x100D
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 100Dh offset = 12_100Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | V_in_width[5..0] | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSYNCINWIDTH field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| V_in_width[5..0] | Value after Reset: 000000b<br>Input video Vsync active pulse width: Integer number of pixel clock cycles [0...63]. |

## 33.5.61 Frame Composer Input Video Refresh Rate Register 0 (HDMI_FC_INFREQ0)

- Address Offset: 0x100E
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 100Eh offset = 12_100Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | infreq[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INFREQ0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| infreq[7:0] | Video refresh rate in Hz*1E3 format. This registers are provided for debug and informative purposes. No data is written to this registers by the H13TCTRL and the data here written by software is not used in any way by the H13TCTRL. |

## 33.5.62 Frame Composer Input Video Refresh Rate Register 1 (HDMI_FC_INFREQ1)

- Address Offset: 0x100F
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 100Fh offset = 12_100Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | infreq[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INFREQ1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| infreq[7:0] | Video refresh rate in Hz*1E3 format. This registers are provided for debug and informative purposes. No data is written to this registers by the H13TCTRL and the data here written by software is not used in any way by the H13TCTRL. |

## 33.5.63 Frame Composer Input Video Refresh Rate Register 2 (HDMI_FC_INFREQ2)

- Address Offset: 0x1010
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1010h offset = 12_1010h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | infreq[19:16] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INFREQ2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| infreq[19:16] | Video refresh rate in Hz*1E3 format. This registers are provided for debug and informative purposes. No data is written to this registers by the H13TCTRL and the data here written by software is not used in any way by the H13TCTRL.<br>Value after Reset: 0000b |

## 33.5.64 Frame Composer Control Period Duration Register (HDMI_FC_CTRLDUR)

- Address Offset: 0x1011
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1011h offset = 12_1011h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | ctrlperiodduration | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_CTRLDUR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| ctrlperiodduration | Configuration of the control period minimum duration (min. of 12 pixel clock cycles, refer to HDMI 1.4a specification). Integer number of pixel clocks cycles [0..255]. |

## 33.5.65 Frame Composer Extended Control Period Duration Register (HDMI_FC_EXCTRLDUR)

- Address Offset: 0x1012
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1012h offset = 12_1012h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | exctrlperiodduration | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_EXCTRLDUR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| exctrlperiodduration | Configuration of the extended control period minimum duration (min. of 32 pixel clock cycles, see HDMI 1.4a specification). Integer number of pixel clocks cycles [0..255]. |

## 33.5.66 Frame Composer Extended Control Period Maximum Spacing Register (HDMI_FC_EXCTRLSPAC)

- Address Offset: 0x1013
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1013h offset = 12_1013h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | exctrlperiodspacing | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_EXCTRLSPAC field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| exctrlperiodspacing | Configuration of the maximum spacing between consecutive extended control periods (max of 50msec, see HDMI 1.4a specification):<br>generated spacing = (1/freq tmds clock)*256*256*extctrlperiodspacing |

## 33.5.67 Frame Composer Channel 0 Non-Preamble Data Register (HDMI_FC_CH0PREAM)

- Address Offset: 0x1014
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1014h offset = 12_1014h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | ch0_preamble_filter | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_CH0PREAM field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| ch0_preamble_filter | When in control mode, configures 8-bits that are going to fill the channel 0 data lines not used to transmit the preamble (for more clarifications refer to HDMI 1.4a specification). |

## 33.5.68 Frame Composer Channel 1 Non-Preamble Data Register (HDMI_FC_CH1PREAM)

- Address Offset: 0x1015
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1015h offset = 12_1015h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | ch1_preamble_filter | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_CH1PREAM field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| ch1_preamble_<br>filter | When in control mode, configures 6-bits that are going to fill the channel 1 data lines not used to transmit the preamble (for more clarifications refer to HDMI 1.4a specification). |

## 33.5.69 Frame Composer Channel 2 Non-Preamble Data Register (HDMI_FC_CH2PREAM)

- Address Offset: 0x1016
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1016h offset = 12_1016h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | ch2_preamble_filter | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_CH2PREAM field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_CH2PREAM field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| ch2_preamble_ filter | When in control mode, configures 6-bits that are going to fill the channel 2 data lines not used to transmit the preamble (for more clarifications, see HDMI 1.4a specification). |

## 33.5.70 Frame Composer AVI Configuration Register 3 (HDMI_FC_AVICONF3)

- Address Offset: 0x1017
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

configuration of Quantization range and IT content type.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1017h offset = 12_1017h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read Write | Reserved | | | | YQ1_YQ0_YCC | | CN1_CN0 | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVICONF3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4 - | This field is reserved. Reserved |
| 3–2 YQ1_YQ0_YCC | Quantization range according to CEA specification. |
| CN1_CN0 | IT content type according to CEA specification |

## 33.5.71 Frame Composer GCP Packet Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_GCP)

Configures the General Control Packet A/V mute indicators and the default phase.

- Address Offset: 0x1018
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1018h offset = 12_1018h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | default_ phase | set_avmute | clear_ avmute |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GCP field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>default_phase | Value of "default_phase" in the GCP packet. This data should be equal to the default phase used at Video packetizer packing machine.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 1<br>set_avmute | Value of "set_avmute" in the GCP packet.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 0<br>clear_avmute | Value of "clear_avmute" in the GCP packet.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.72 Frame Composer AVI Packet Configuration Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVICONF0)

Configures the following contents of the AVI infoFrame:

- RGB/YCC indication
- Bar information
- Scan information
- Active format present
- Progressive/Interlaced indicator
- Active aspect ratio
- Picture aspect ratio
- Colorimetry
- IT content
- Extended colorimetry
- Quantization range
- Non-uniform picture scaling

For more information, refer to HDMI 1.4a and CEA - 861D specifications.

- Address Offset: 0x1019
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1019h offset = 12_1019h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVICONF0_MISC | FC_AVICONF0_ACTIVE_FORMAT | FC_AVICONF0_SCAN | | FC_AVICONF0_BAR | | FC_AVICONF0_RGB_YCC | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVICONF0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>FC_AVICONF0_MISC | Frame composer AVI packet configuration bit |
| 6<br>FC_AVICONF0_ACTIVE_FORMAT | Active format present |
| 5–4<br>FC_AVICONF0_SCAN | Scan information |
| 3–2<br>FC_AVICONF0_BAR | Bar information |
| FC_AVICONF0_RGB_YCC | RGB/YCC indication<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.73 Frame Composer AVI Packet Configuration Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVICONF1)

- Address Offset: 0x101A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 101Ah offset = 12_101Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVICONF0_COLOR | | FC_AVICONF1_PICTURE_AR | | FC_AVICONF1_ACTIVE_AR | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVICONF1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>FC_AVICONF0_<br>COLOR | Colorimetry |
| 5–4<br>FC_AVICONF1_<br>PICTURE_AR | Picture aspect ratio |
| FC_AVICONF1_<br>ACTIVE_AR | Active aspect ratio<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.74 FC_AVICONFFrame Composer AVI Packet Configuration Register 2 (HDMI_FC_AVICONF2)

- Address Offset: 0x101B
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 101Bh offset = 12_101Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_<br>AVICONF2_<br>IT | FC_AVICONF2_EXT_COLOR | | | - | | FC_AVICONF2_SCALE | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVICONF2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>FC_AVICONF2_<br>IT | IT content |
| 6–4<br>FC_AVICONF2_<br>EXT_COLOR | Extended colorimetry |
| 3–2<br>- | Quantization range |
| FC_AVICONF2_<br>SCALE | Non-uniform picture scaling<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.75 Frame Composer AVI Packet VIC Register (HDMI_FC_AVIVID)

Configures the AVI infoFrame Video Identification code. For more information, refer to the CEA-861-E specification.

- Address Offset: 0x101C
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 101Ch offset = 12_101Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVIVID | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVIVID field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_AVIVID | the AVI infoFrame Video Identification code. |

## 33.5.76 Frame Composer AVI Packet End of Top Bar Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVIETB0)

These registers define the AVI infoFrame End of Top Bar value. For more information, refer to CEA-861-E specification.

- Address Offset: 0x101D
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 101Dh offset = 12_101Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVIETB0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | Line number of end of top bar (lower 8 bits) |

## 33.5.77 Frame Composer AVI Packet End of Top Bar Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVIETB1)

- Address Offset: 0x101E
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 101Eh offset = 12_101Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVIETB1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | Line number of end of top bar (upper 8 bits) |

## 33.5.78 Frame Composer AVI Packet Start of Bottom Bar Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVISBB0)

These registers define the AVI infoFrame Start of Bottom Bar value. For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x101F
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 101Fh offset = 12_101Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVISBB0 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVISBB0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_AVISBB0 | Line number of Start of Bottom Bar (lower 8 bits) |

## 33.5.79 Frame Composer AVI Packet Start of Bottom Bar Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVISBB1)

- Address Offset: 0x1020
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1020h offset = 12_1020h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVISBB1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVISBB1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_AVISBB1 | Line number of Start of Bottom Bar (upper 8 bits) |

## 33.5.80 Frame Composer AVI Packet End of Left Bar Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVIELB0)

These registers define the AVI infoFrame End of Left Bar value. For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1021
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1021h offset = 12_1021h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVIELB0 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVIELB0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_AVIELB0 | Pixel number of end of left Bar (lower 8 bits) |

## 33.5.81 Frame Composer AVI Packet End of Left Bar Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVIELB1)

- Address Offset: 0x1022
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1022h offset = 12_1022h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVIELB1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVIELB1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_AVIELB1 | Pixel number of end of left Bar (lower 8 bits) |

## 33.5.82 Frame Composer AVI Packet Start of Right Bar Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AVISRB0)

These registers define the AVI infoFrame Start of Right Bar value. For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1023
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1023h offset = 12_1023h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVISRB0 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVISRB0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_AVISRB0 | Pixel number of start of right Bar (lower 8 bits) |

## 33.5.83 Frame Composer AVI Packet Start of Right Bar Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AVISRB1)

- Address Offset: 0x1024
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1024h offset = 12_1024h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_AVISRB1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AVISRB1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_AVISRB1 | Pixel number of start of right Bar (upper 8 bits) |

## 33.5.84 Frame Composer AUD Packet Configuration Register 0 (HDMI_FC_AUDICONF0)

These registers configure the following contents of the AUDIO infoFrame:

- Coding type
- Channel count
- Sampling frequency
- Sampling size
- Channel allocation
- Audio level shift value
- Down mix enable

For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1025 to 0x1028
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For the FC_AUDICONF0 register, bits [6:5] correspond to LFEPBL1, LFEPBL0 LFE playback level as compared to the other channels (from HDMI 1.4a specification).

Address: 12_0000h base + 1025h offset = 12_1025h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | CC[2:0] | | | CT[3:0] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AUDICONF0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6–4<br>CC[2:0] | Channel count |
| CT[3:0] | Coding Type |

## 33.5.85 Frame Composer AUD Packet Configuration Register 1 (HDMI_FC_AUDICONF1)

Address: 12_0000h base + 1026h offset = 12_1026h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | SS[1:0] | | Reserved | SF[2:0] | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AUDICONF1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5–4<br>SS[1:0] | Sampling size |
| 3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| SF[2:0] | Sampling frequency |

## 33.5.86 Frame Composer AUD Packet Configuration Register 2 (HDMI_FC_AUDICONF2)

Address: 12_0000h base + 1027h offset = 12_1027h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CA[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AUDICONF2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CA[7:0] | Channel allocation |

## 33.5.87 Frame Composer AUD Packet Configuration Register 3 (HDMI_FC_AUDICONF3)

Address: 12_0000h base + 1028h offset = 12_1028h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | LFEPBL[1:0] | | DM_INH | LSV[3:0] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AUDICONF3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6–5<br>LFEPBL[1:0] | LFE playback information |
| 4<br>DM_INH | Down mix enable |
| LSV[3:0] | Level shift value (for down mixing) |

## 33.5.88 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 0 (HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID0)

These registers configure the Vendor Specific infoFrame IEEE registration identifier. For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1029
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1029h offset = 12_1029h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame IEEE registration identifier byte 0 |

## 33.5.89 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data Size Register (HDMI_FC_VSDSIZE)

- Address Offset: 0x102A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x1B
- Access: Read/Write

configuration of Packet size.

Address: 12_0000h base + 102Ah offset = 12_102Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | VSDSIZE | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDSIZE field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| VSDSIZE | Packet size as described in HDMI Vendor Specific InfoFrame (from HDMI specification). |

## 33.5.90 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 1 (HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID1)

- Address Offset: 0x102a
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1030h offset = 12_1030h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame IEEE registration identifier byte 1 |

## 33.5.91 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 2 (HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID2)

- Address Offset: 0x102b
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1031h offset = 12_1031h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDIEEEID2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame IEEE registration identifier byte 2 |

## 33.5.92 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 0 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD0)

These registers configure the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload. For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1032
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1032h offset = 12_1032h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte0 |

## 33.5.93 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 1 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD1)

- Address Offset: 0x1033
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1033h offset = 12_1033h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte1 |

## 33.5.94 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 2 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD2)

- Address Offset: 0x1034
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1034h offset = 12_1034h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte2 |

## 33.5.95 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 3 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD3)

- Address Offset: 0x1035
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1035h offset = 12_1035h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte3 |

## 33.5.96 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 4 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD4)

- Address Offset: 0x1036
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1036h offset = 12_1036h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD4 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte4 |

## 33.5.97 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 5 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD5)

- Address Offset: 0x1037
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1037h offset = 12_1037h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD5 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte5 |

## 33.5.98 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 6 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD6)

- Address Offset: 0x1038
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1038h offset = 12_1038h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD6 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte6 |

## 33.5.99 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 7 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD7)

- Address Offset: 0x1039
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1039h offset = 12_1039h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD7 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte7 |

## 33.5.100 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 8 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD8)

- Address Offset: 0x103a
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 103Ah offset = 12_103Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD8 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte8 |

## 33.5.101 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 9 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD9)

- Address Offset: 0x103b
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 103Bh offset = 12_103Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD9 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte9 |

## 33.5.102 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 10 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD10)

- Address Offset: 0x103c
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 103Ch offset = 12_103Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD10 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte10 |

## 33.5.103 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 11 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD11)

- Address Offset: 0x103d
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 103Dh offset = 12_103Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD11 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte11 |

## 33.5.104 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 12 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD12)

- Address Offset: 0x103e
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 103Eh offset = 12_103Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD12 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte12 |

## 33.5.105 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 13 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD13)

- Address Offset: 0x103f
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 103Fh offset = 12_103Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD13 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte13 |

## 33.5.106 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 14 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD14)

- Address Offset: 0x1040
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1040h offset = 12_1040h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD14 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte14 |

## 33.5.107 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 15 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD15)

- Address Offset: 0x1041
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1041h offset = 12_1041h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD15 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte15 |

## 33.5.108 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 16 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD16)

- Address Offset: 0x1042
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1042h offset = 12_1042h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD16 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte16 |

## 33.5.109 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 17 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD17)

- Address Offset: 0x1043
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1043h offset = 12_1043h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD17 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte17 |

## 33.5.110 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 18 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD18)

- Address Offset: 0x1044
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1044h offset = 12_1044h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD18 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte18 |

## 33.5.111 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 19 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD19)

- Address Offset: 0x1045
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1045h offset = 12_1045h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD19 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte19 |

## 33.5.112 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 20 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD20)

- Address Offset: 0x1046
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1046h offset = 12_1046h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD20 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte20 |

## 33.5.113 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 21 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD21)

- Address Offset: 0x1047
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1047h offset = 12_1047h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD21 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte21 |

## 33.5.114 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 22 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD22)

- Address Offset: 0x1048
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1048h offset = 12_1048h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD22 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte22 |

## 33.5.115 Frame Composer VSI Packet Data IEEE Register 23 (HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD23)

- Address Offset: 0x1049
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1049h offset = 12_1049h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_VSDPAYLOAD23 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| - | the Vendor Specific infoFrame 24 bytes specific payload byte23 |

## 33.5.116 Frame Composer SPD Packet Data Vendor Name Register 0 (HDMI_FC_SPDVENDORNAME0)

These registers configure the Source Product Descriptor infoFrame 8 bytes Vendor name. For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x104A to 0x1051
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 104Ah offset = 12_104Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | vendor_name | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_SPDVENDORNAME0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| vendor_name | Vendor name |

## 33.5.117 Frame Composer SPD Packet Data Product Name Register 0 (HDMI_FC_SPDPRODUCTNAME0)

These registers configure the Source Product Descriptor infoFrame 16 bytes Product name. For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1052 to 0x1061
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1052h offset = 12_1052h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | product_name | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_SPDPRODUCTNAME0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| product_name | Product name |

## 33.5.118 Frame Composer SPD Packet Data Source Product Descriptor Register (HDMI_FC_SPDDEVICEINF)

This register configures Source Product Descriptor infoFrame description device field. For more information, refer to CEA-861D specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1062
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1062h offset = 12_1062h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | product_descriptor | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_SPDDEVICEINF field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| product_<br>descriptor | Product descriptor |

## 33.5.119 Frame Composer Audio Sample Flat and Layout Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_AUDSCONF)

Configures the Audio sample packet sample flat and layout configuration. For more information, refer to HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1063
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- AEccess: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1063h offset = 12_1063h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | aud_packet_sampfit[3:0] | | | | Reserved | | | aud_packet_layout |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AUDSCONF field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>aud_packet_sampfit[3:0] | Set the audio packet sample flat value to be sent on the packet. |
| 3–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>aud_packet_layout | Set the audio packet layout to be sent in the packet:<br><br>1 layout 1<br>0 layout 0 |

## 33.5.120 Frame Composer Audio Packet Sample Present Status Register (HDMI_FC_AUDSSTAT)

Shows the data sample present indication of the last Audio sample packet sent by the HDMI TX Controller. For more information, refer to HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1064
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 1064h offset = 12_1064h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | | packet_sampprs[3:0] | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_AUDSSTAT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| packet_<br>sampprs[3:0] | Shows the data sample present indication of the last Audio sample packet sent by the HDMI TX Controller. This register information is at tmds clock rate. |

## 33.5.121 Frame Composer Number of High Priority Packets Attended Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_CTRLQHIGH)

- Address Offset: 0x1073
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x0F
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1073h offset = 12_1073h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | onhighattended[4:0] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_FC_CTRLQHIGH field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| onhighattended[4:0] | Configures the number of high priority packets or audio sample packets consecutively attended before checking low priority queue status.<br>Integer number [0..31] |

## 33.5.122 Frame Composer Number of Low Priority Packets Attended Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_CTRLQLOW)

- Address Offset: 0x1074
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x03
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1074h offset = 12_1074h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | onlowattended[4:0] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_FC_CTRLQLOW field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| onlowattended[4:0] | Configures the number of low priority packets or null packets consecutively attended before checking high priority queue status or audio sample availability.<br><br>Integer number [0..31] |

## 33.5.123 Frame Composer ACP Packet Type Configuration Register 0 (HDMI_FC_ACP0)

Configures the following contents of the ACP packet. For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4 specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1075
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1075h offset = 12_1075h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | acptype[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_ACP0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| acptype[7:0] | Configures the ACP packet type. |

## 33.5.124 Frame Composer ACP Packet Type Configuration Register 1 (HDMI_FC_ACP1)

Configures the following contents of the Audio Content Packet (ACP) body:

- Address Offset: 0x1091 to 0x1082
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1091h offset = 12_1091h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Audio_contentpacket | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_ACP1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| Audio_ contentpacket | Audio content packet |

## 33.5.125 FC_ISCR1_Frame Composer Packet Status, Valid, and Continue Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_ISCR1_0)

Configures the following contents of the ISRC1 packet:

- Address Offset: 0x1092
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, see the HDMI 1.4 specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1092h offset = 12_1092h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | isrc_status[2:0] | | | isrc_valid | isrc_cont |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_ISCR1_0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 4–2<br>isrc_status[2:0] | Status of ISRC1. |
| 1<br>isrc_valid | Valid of ISRC1. |
| 0<br>isrc_cont | Indication of ISRC2. |

## 33.5.126 Frame Composer ISCR1 Packet Body Register 1 (HDMI_FC_ISCR1_1)

Configures the following contents of the ISRC1 packet:

- ISRC1 packet body
- Address Offset: 0x10A2 to 0x1093
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, see the HDMI 1.4 specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1093h offset = 12_1093h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | isrc1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_ISCR1_1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| isrc1 | Configures the contents of the ISRC1 packet: |

## 33.5.127 Frame Composer ISCR2 Packet Body Register 0 (HDMI_FC_ISCR2_0)

Configures the following contents of the ISRC2 packet:

- ISRC2 packet body
- Address Offset: 0x10B2 to 0x10A3
- Size: 8 bits

- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, see the HDMI 1.4 specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 10A3h offset = 12_10A3h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | isrc2 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_ISCR2_0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| isrc2 | Configures the contents of the ISRC1 packet: |

## 33.5.128 Frame Composer Data Island Auto Packet Scheduling Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DATAUTO0)

Configures the Frame Composer RDRB(1)/Manual(0) data island packet insertion for SPD, VSD, ISRC2, ISRC1 and ACP packets. On RDRB mode the described packet scheduling is controlled by registers FC_DATAUTO1 and FC_DATAUTO2, while in Manual mode register FC_DATMAN requests to FC the insertion of the requested packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10B3
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10B3h offset = 12_10B3h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | spd_auto | vsd_auto | iscr2_auto | iscr1_auto | acp_auto |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DATAUTO0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 4<br>spd_auto | Enables SPD automatic packet scheduling |
| 3<br>vsd_auto | Enables VSD automatic packet scheduling |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_DATAUTO0 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 2<br>iscr2_auto | Enables ISRC2 automatic packet scheduling |
| 1<br>iscr1_auto | Enables ISRC1 automatic packet scheduling |
| 0<br>acp_auto | Enables ACP automatic packet scheduling |

## 33.5.129 Frame Composer Data Island Auto Packet Scheduling Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DATAUTO1)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB frame interpolation for SPD, VSD, ISRC2, ISRC1 and ACP packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode for the listed packets.

- Address Offset: 0x10B4
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10B4h offset = 12_10B4h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | AUTO_FRAME_INTERPOLATION | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DATAUTO1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| AUTO_FRAME_<br>INTERPOLATION | Packet frame interpolation, for automatic packet scheduling |

## 33.5.130 Frame Composer Data Island Auto Packet Scheduling Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DATAUTO2)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB line interpolation and number of packets in frame for SPD, VSD, ISRC2, ISRC1 and ACP packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode for the listed packets.

- Address Offset: 0x10B5

- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10B5h offset = 12_10B5h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AUTO_FRAME_PACKETS | | | | AUTO_LINE_SPACING | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DATAUTO2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>AUTO_FRAME_<br>PACKETS | Packets per frame, for automatic packet scheduling |
| AUTO_LINE_<br>SPACING | Packets line spacing, for automatic packet scheduling |

## 33.5.131 Frame Composer Data Island Manual Packet Request Register (HDMI_FC_DATMAN)

Requests to the Frame Composer the data island packet insertion for NULL, SPD, VSD, ISRC2, ISRC1 and ACP packets when FC_DATAUTO0 bit is in manual mode for the packet requested.

- Address Offset: 0x10B6
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10B6h offset = 12_10B6h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | null_tx | spd_tx | vsd_tx | iscr2_tx | isr1_tx | acp_tx |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DATMAN field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5<br>null_tx | Null packet |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_DATMAN field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 4<br>spd_tx | SPD packet |
| 3<br>vsd_tx | VSD packet |
| 2<br>iscr2_tx | ISRC2 packet |
| 1<br>isr1_tx | ISRC1 packet |
| 0<br>acp_tx | ACP packet |

## 33.5.132 Frame Composer Data Island Auto Packet Scheduling Register 3 (HDMI_FC_DATAUTO3)

Configures the Frame Composer Automatic(1)/RDRB(0) data island packet insertion for AVI, GCP, AUDI and ACR packets. In Automatic mode, the packet will be inserted on Vblanking when first line with active Vsync appears.

- Address Offset: 0x10B7
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x0F
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10B7h offset = 12_10B7h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | avi_auto | gcp_auto | audi_auto | acr_auto |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_FC_DATAUTO3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 3<br>avi_auto | Enable AVI packet insertion |
| 2<br>gcp_auto | Enable GCP packet insertion |
| 1<br>audi_auto | Enable AUDI packet insertion |
| 0<br>acr_auto | Enable ACR packet insertion |

## 33.5.133 Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 0 (HDMI_FC_RDRB0)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB frame interpolation for ACR packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode for this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10B8
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10B8h offset = 12_10B8h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | ACRframeinterpolation | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_RDRB0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| ACRframeinterpolation | ACR frame interpolation |

## 33.5.134 Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 1 (HDMI_FC_RDRB1)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB line interpolation and number of packets in frame for the ACR packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10B9
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10B9h offset = 12_10B9h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | ACRpacketsinframe | | | | ACRpacketlinespacing | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_RDRB1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>ACRpacketsinframe | ACR packets in frame |
| ACRpacketlinespacing | ACR packet line spacing |

## 33.5.135 Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 2 (HDMI_FC_RDRB2)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB frame interpolation for AUDI packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode for this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10BA
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10BAh offset = 12_10BAh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | AUDIframeinterpolation | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_RDRB2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| AUDIframeinterpolation | Audio frame interpolation |

## 33.5.136 Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 3 (HDMI_FC_RDRB3)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB line interpolation and number of packets in frame for the AUDI packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10BB
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10BBh offset = 12_10BBh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AUDIpacketsinframe | | | | AUDIpacketlinespacing | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_RDRB3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>AUDIpacketsinframe | Audio packets per frame |
| AUDIpacketlinespacing | Audio packets line spacing |

## 33.5.137 Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 4 (HDMI_FC_RDRB4)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB frame interpolation for GCP packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode for this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10BC
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10BCh offset = 12_10BCh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | GCPframeinterpolation | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_RDRB4 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| GCPframeinterpolation | GCP packets line spacing |

## 33.5.138 Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 5 (HDMI_FC_RDRB5)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB line interpolation and number of packets in frame for the GCP packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10BD

- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10BDh offset = 12_10BDh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | GCPpacketsinframe | | | | GCPpacketlinespacing | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_RDRB5 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>GCPpacketsinframe | GCP packets per frame |
| GCPpacketlinespacing | GCP packets line spacing |

## 33.5.139 Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 6 (HDMI_FC_RDRB6)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB frame interpolation for AVI packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode for this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10BE
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10BEh offset = 12_10BEh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | AVIframeinterpolation | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_RDRB6 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| AVIframeinterpolation | GCP packets line spacing |

## 33.5.140 Frame Composer Round Robin ACR Packet Insertion Register 7 (HDMI_FC_RDRB7)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB line interpolation and number of packets in frame for the AVI packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10BF
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10BFh offset = 12_10BFh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AVIpacketsinframe | | | | AVIpacketlinespacing | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_RDRB7 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>AVIpacketsinframe | AVI packets per frame |
| AVIpacketlinespacing | AVI packets line spacing |

## 33.5.141 FC_STAT0 (HDMI_FC_STAT0)

Configures the Frame Composer (FC) RDRB line interpolation and number of packets in frame for the AVI packet insertion on data island when FC is on RDRB mode this packet.

- Address Offset: 0x10D0
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D0h offset = 12_10D0h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | AUDI | ACP | HBR | Reserved | | AUDS | ACR | NULL |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>AUDI | Status bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Audio InfoFrame packet. |
| 6<br>ACP | Status bit. Active after successful transmission of an Audio Content Protection Packet. |
| 5<br>HBR | Status bit. Active after successful transmission of an Audio HBR packet |
| 4–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>AUDS | Status bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Audio Sample packet. |
| 1<br>ACR | Status bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Audio Clock Regeneration (N/CTS transmission) packet. |
| 0<br>NULL | Status bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Null packet. |

## 33.5.142 FC_INT0 (HDMI_FC_INT0)

This register contains the interrupt indication of the FC_STAT0 status interrupts. Interrupt generation is accomplished in the following way:

interrupt = (mask == 1'b0) && (polarity == status);

All this interrupts are forwarded to the Interrupt Handler sticky bit registers and after ORed to a single main interrupt line to micro controller. Assertion of this interrupt implies that data related with the corresponding packet has been sent through the HDMI interface.

- Address Offset: 0x10D1
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D1h offset = 12_10D1h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AUDI | ACP | HBR | Reserved | | AUDS | ACR | NULL |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>AUDI | Interrupt indication bit |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_INT0 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| | Active after successful transmission of an Audio InfoFrame packet interrupt. |
| 6<br>ACP | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Audio Content Protection packet interrupt. |
| 5<br>HBR | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of a Audio HBR packet interrupt. |
| 4–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>AUDS | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Audio Sample packet interrupt. |
| 1<br>ACR | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Audio Clock Regeneration (N/CTS transmission) packet interrupt. |
| 0<br>NULL | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Null packet interrupt. |

## 33.5.143 Frame Composer Packet Interrupt Mask Register 0 (HDMI_FC_MASK0)

Mask register for generation of FC_INT0 interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x10D2
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x25
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D2h offset = 12_10D2h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AUDI | ACP | HBR | Reserved | | AUDS | ACR | NULL |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

**HDMI_FC_MASK0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>AUDI | Mask bit for FC_INT0.AUDI interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 6<br>ACP | Mask bit for FC_INT0.ACP interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 5<br>HBR | Mask bit for FC_INT0.HBR interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_MASK0 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 4–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>AUDS | Mask bit for FC_INT0.AUDS interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 1<br>ACR | Mask bit for FC_INT0.ACR interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 0<br>NULL | Mask bit for FC_INT0.NULL interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.144 FC_POL0 (HDMI_FC_POL0)

Polarity register for generation of FC_INT0 interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x10D3
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0xFF
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D3h offset = 12_10D3h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AUDI | ACP | HBR | Reserved | | AUDS | ACR | NULL |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_FC_POL0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>AUDI | Polarity bit for FC_INT0.AUDI interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 6<br>ACP | Polarity bit for FC_INT0.ACP interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 5<br>HBR | Polarity bit for FC_INT0.HBR interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 4–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>AUDS | Polarity bit for FC_INT0.AUDS interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 1<br>ACR | Polarity bit for FC_INT0.ACR interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 0<br>NULL | Polarity bit for FC_INT0.NULL interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.145 FC_STAT1 (HDMI_FC_STAT1)

This register contains the following active high packet sent status indications:

- Address Offset: 0x10D4
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D4h offset = 12_10D4h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | GMD | ISCR1 | ISCR2 | VSD | SPD | Reserved | AVI | GCP |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_STAT1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>GMD | Status bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Gamut metadata packet. |
| 6<br>ISCR1 | Status bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an International Standard Recording Code 1 packet. |
| 5<br>ISCR2 | Active after successful transmission of an International Standard Recording Code 2 packet. |
| 4<br>VSD | Active after successful transmission of an Vendor Specific Data infoFrame packet. |
| 3<br>SPD | Active after successful transmission of an Source Product Descriptor infoFrame packet. |
| 2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>AVI | Status bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an AVI infoFrame packet. |
| 0<br>GCP | Status bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an General Content Packet. |

## 33.5.146 FC_INT1 (HDMI_FC_INT1)

This register contains the interrupt indication of the FC_STAT1 status interrupts. Interrupt generation is accomplished in the following way:

interrupt = (mask == 1'b0) && (polarity == status);

All this interrupts are forwarded to the Interrupt Handler sticky bit registers and after ORed to a single main interrupt line to micro controller. Assertion of this interrupt implies that data related with the corresponding packet has been sent through the HDMI interface.

- Address Offset: 0x10D5
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D5h offset = 12_10D5h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | GMD | ISCR1 | ISCR2 | VSD | SPD | Reserved | AVI | GCP |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INT1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>GMD | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Gamut metadata packet interrupt. |
| 6<br>ISCR1 | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an International Standard Recording<br>Code 1 packet interrupt. |
| 5<br>ISCR2 | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an International Standard Recording<br>Code 2 packet interrupt. |
| 4<br>VSD | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Vendor Specific Data infoFrame packet interrupt. |
| 3<br>SPD | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an Source Product Descriptor infoFrame packet interrupt. |
| 2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>AVI | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an AVI infoFrame packet interrupt. |
| 0<br>GCP | Interrupt indication bit<br>Active after successful transmission of an General Content Packet interrupt. |

## 33.5.147 Frame Composer Packet Interrupt Mask Register 1 (HDMI_FC_MASK1)

Mask register for generation of FC_INT1 interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x10D6

- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D6h offset = 12_10D6h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | GMD | ISCR1 | ISCR2 | VSD | SPD | Reserved | AVI | GCP |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_MASK1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>GMD | Mask bit for FC_INT1.GMD interrupt bit |
| 6<br>ISCR1 | Mask bit for FC_INT1.ISRC1 interrupt bit |
| 5<br>ISCR2 | Mask bit for FC_INT1.ISRC2 interrupt bit |
| 4<br>VSD | Mask bit for FC_INT1.VSD interrupt bit |
| 3<br>SPD | Mask bit for FC_INT1.SPD interrupt bit |
| 2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>AVI | Mask bit for FC_INT1.AVI interrupt bit |
| 0<br>GCP | Mask bit for FC_INT1.GCP interrupt bit |

## 33.5.148 FC_POL1 (HDMI_FC_POL1)

Polarity register for generation of FC_INT1 interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x10D7
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0xFF
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D7h offset = 12_10D7h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | GMD | ISCR1 | ISCR2 | VSD | SPD | Reserved | AVI | GCP |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_FC_POL1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>GMD | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.GMD interrupt bit |
| 6<br>ISCR1 | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.ISRC1 interrupt bit |
| 5<br>ISCR2 | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.ISRC2 interrupt bit |
| 4<br>VSD | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.VSD interrupt bit |
| 3<br>SPD | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.SPD interrupt bit |
| 2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>AVI | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.AVI interrupt bit |
| 0<br>GCP | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.GCP interrupt bit |

## 33.5.149 FC_STAT2 (HDMI_FC_STAT2)

This register contains the following active high packet sent status indications:

- Address Offset: 0x10D8
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D8h offset = 12_10D8h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | LowPriority_<br>overflow | HighPriority<br>_overflow |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_STAT2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>LowPriority_<br>overflow | Status bit<br>Frame Composer low priority packet queue descriptor overflow indication. |
| 0<br>HighPriority_<br>overflow | Status bit<br>Frame Composer high priority packet queue descriptor overflow indication. |

## 33.5.150 FC_INT2 (HDMI_FC_INT2)

This register contains the interrupt indication of the FC_STAT2 status interrupts. Interrupt generation is accomplished in the following way:

interrupt = (mask == 1'b0) && (polarity == status);

All this interrupts are forwarded to the Interrupt Handler sticky bit registers and after ORed to a single main interrupt line to micro controller. Assertion of this interrupt implies that data related with the corresponding packet has been sent through the HDMI interface.

- Address Offset: 0x10D9
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10D9h offset = 12_10D9h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | LowPriority_ overflow | HighPriority _overflow |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_INT2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>LowPriority_ overflow | Interrupt indication bit<br>Frame Composer low priority packet queue descriptor overflow indication interrupt. |
| 0<br>HighPriority_ overflow | Interrupt indication bit<br>Frame Composer high priority packet queue descriptor overflow indication interrupt. |

## 33.5.151 Frame Composer High/Low Priority Overflow Interrupt Mask Register 2 (HDMI_FC_MASK2)

Mask register for generation of FC_INT2 interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x10DA
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10DAh offset = 12_10DAh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | LowPriority_ overflow | HighPriority _overflow |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_MASK2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>LowPriority_ overflow | Mask bit for FC_INT1.LowPriority_overflow interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 0<br>HighPriority_ overflow | Mask bit for FC_INT1.HighPriority_overflow interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.152 FC_POL2 (HDMI_FC_POL2)

Polarity register for generation of FC_INT2 interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x10DB
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x03
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10DBh offset = 12_10DBh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | LowPriority_ overflow | HighPriority _overflow |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_FC_POL2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>LowPriority_ overflow | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.LowPriority_overflow interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 1b |
| 0<br>HighPriority_ overflow | Polarity bit for FC_INT1.HighPriority_overflow interrupt bit<br>Value after Reset: 1b |

## 33.5.153 Frame Composer Pixel Repetition Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_PRCONF)

Defines the Pixel Repetition ratio factor of the input and output video signal.

- Address Offset: 0x10E0
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x10
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 10E0h offset = 12_10E0h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | incoming_pr_factor[3:0] | | | | output_pr_factor[3:0] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_PRCONF field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>incoming_pr_<br>factor[3:0] | Configures the input video pixel repetition. A plus 1 factor should be added in this register configuration. For CEA modes this value should be extracted from the CEA spec for the video mode being inputted.<br>**NOTE:** When working in YCC422 video the actual repetition of the stream will be Incoming_pr_factor * (desired_pr_factor + 1). This calculation is done internally in the H13TCTRL and no HW overflow protection is available. Care must be taken to avoid this result passes the maximum number of 10 pixels repeated since no HDMI support is available for this in the spec and the H13TPHY does not support this higher repetition values.<br>other: Reserved. Not used.<br>0000 No action. Shall not be used.<br>0001 No pixel repetition (pixel sent only once).<br>0010 Pixel sent twice (pixel repeated once).<br>0011 Pixel sent 3 times.<br>0100 Pixel sent 4 times.<br>0101 Pixel sent 5 times.<br>0110 Pixel sent 6 times.<br>0111 Pixel sent 7 times.<br>1000 Pixel sent 8 times.<br>1001 Pixel sent 9 times.<br>1010 Pixel sent 10 times. |
| output_pr_<br>factor[3:0] | Configures the video pixel repetition ratio to be sent on the AVI infoFrame. This value must be valid according to HDMI spec. The output_pr_factor = incoming_pr_factor(without the + 1 factor) * desired_pr_factor.<br>other: Reserved. Not used.<br>0000 No action. Shall not be used.<br>0001 Pixel sent twice (pixel repeated once).<br>0010 Pixel sent 3 times.<br>0011 Pixel sent 4 times. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_FC_PRCONF field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| | 0100 Pixel sent 5 times.<br>0101 Pixel sent 6 times.<br>0110 Pixel sent 7 times.<br>0111 Pixel sent 8 times.<br>1000 Pixel sent 9 times.<br>1001 Pixel sent 10 times. |

## 33.5.154 Frame Composer GMD Packet Status Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_STAT)

Gamut metadata packet status bit information for no_current_gmd, next_gmd_field, gmd_packet_sequence and current_gamut_seq_num. For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1100
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 1100h offset = 12_1100h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | igmdno_crnt_gbd | igmddnext_field | igmdpacket_seq[1:0] | |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | igmdcurrent_gamut_seq_num[3:0] | | | |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_STAT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>igmdno_crnt_gbd | Gamut scheduling: No current gamut data |
| 6<br>igmddnext_field | Gamut scheduling: Gamut Next field |
| 5–4<br>igmdpacket_seq[1:0] | Gamut scheduling: Gamut packet sequence |
| igmdcurrent_gamut_seq_num[3:0] | Gamut scheduling: Current Gamut packet sequence number |

## 33.5.155 Frame Composer GMD Packet Enable Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_EN)

This register enables Gamut metadata (GMD) packet transmission. Packets are inserted in the incoming frame, starting in the line where active Vsync indication starts. After enable of GMD packets the outgoing packet is sent with no_current_gmd active indication until update GMD request is performed in the controller.

- Address Offset: 0x1101
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1101h offset = 12_1101h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | | gmdenabletx |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_EN field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>gmdenabletx | Gamut Metadata packet transmission enable (1b). |

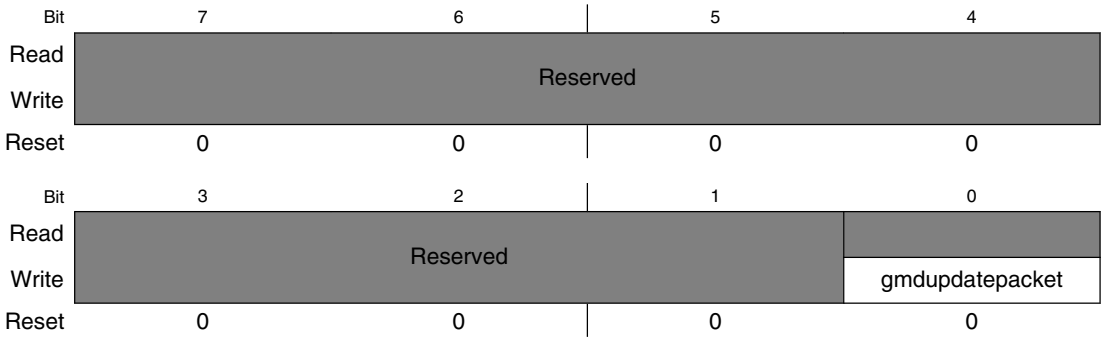
## 33.5.156 Frame Composer GMD Packet Update Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_UP)

This register performs an GMD packet content update according to the configured packet body (FC_GMD_PB0 to FC_GMD_PB27) and packet header (FC_GMD_HB). This active high auto clear register reflects the body and header configurations on the GMD packets sent arbitrating the current_gamut_seq_num, gmd_packet_sequence and next_gmd_field bits on packet to correctly indicate to source the Gamut change to be performed. After enable GMD packets the first update request is also responsible for deactivating the no_current_gmd indication bit. Attention packet update request must only be done after correct configuration of GMD packet body and header registers. Correct affected_gamut_seq_num and gmd_profile configuration is user responsibility and must convey with HDMI 1.4a standard gamut rules.

- Address Offset: 0x1102

- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1102h offset = 12_1102h




**HDMI_FC_GMD_UP field descriptions**

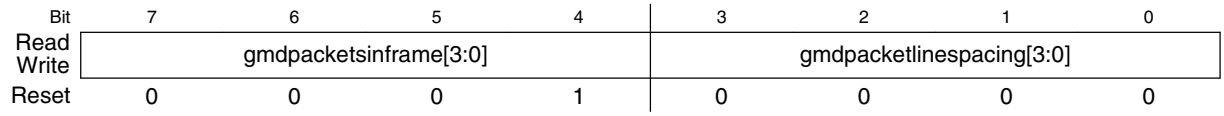
| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>gmdupdatepacket | Gamut Metadata packet update. |

## 33.5.157 Frame Composer GMD Packet Schedule Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_CONF)

This register configures the number of GMD packets to be inserted per frame (starting always in the line where the active Vsync appears) and the line spacing between the transmitted GMD packets. Note that for profile P0 (refer to HDMI 1.4a spec) this register should only indicate one GMD packet to be inserted per video field.

- Address Offset: 0x1103
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x10
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1103h offset = 12_1103h



**HDMI_FC_GMD_CONF field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>gmdpacketsinframe[3:0] | Number of GMD packets per frame or video field (profile P0) |
| gmdpacketlinespacing[3:0] | Number of line spacing between the transmitted GMD packets |

## 33.5.158 Frame Composer GMD Packet Profile and Gamut Sequence Configuration Register (HDMI_FC_GMD_HB)

This register configures the GMD packet header affected_gamut_seq_num and gmd_profile bits. For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x1104
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1104h offset = 12_1104h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | gmdgbd_profile | | | gmdaffected_gamut_seq_num | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_HB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6–4<br>gmdgbd_profile | GMD profile bits |
| gmdaffected_<br>gamut_seq_num | Affected gamut sequence number |

## 33.5.159 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 0 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB0)

Configures the following contents of the GMD packet:

- GMD packet body byte0
- Address Offset: 0x1105
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1105h offset = 12_1105h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB0 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB0 | Gamut Metadata packet byte0 |

## 33.5.160 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 1 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB1)

- GMD packet body byte1
- Address Offset: 0x1106
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1106h offset = 12_1106h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB1 | Gamut Metadata packet byte1 |

## 33.5.161 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 2 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB2)

- GMD packet body byte2
- Address Offset: 0x1107
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1107h offset = 12_1107h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB2 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB2 | Gamut Metadata packet byte2 |

## 33.5.162 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 3 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB3)

- GMD packet body byte3
- Address Offset: 0x1108
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1108h offset = 12_1108h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB3 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB3 | Gamut Metadata packet byte3 |

## 33.5.163 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 4 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB4)

- GMD packet body byte4
- Address Offset: 0x1109
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1109h offset = 12_1109h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB4 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB4 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB4 | Gamut Metadata packet byte4 |

## 33.5.164 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 5 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB5)

- GMD packet body byte5
- Address Offset: 0x110a
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 110Ah offset = 12_110Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB5 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB5 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB5 | Gamut Metadata packet byte5 |

## 33.5.165 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 6 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB6)

- GMD packet body byte6
- Address Offset: 0x110b
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 110Bh offset = 12_110Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB6 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB6 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB6 | Gamut Metadata packet byte6 |

## 33.5.166 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 7 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB7)

- GMD packet body byte7
- Address Offset: 0x110c
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 110Ch offset = 12_110Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB2 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB7 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB2 | Gamut Metadata packet byte7 |

## 33.5.167 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 8 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB8)

- GMD packet body byte8
- Address Offset: 0x110d
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 110Dh offset = 12_110Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB8 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB8 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB8 | Gamut Metadata packet byte8 |

## 33.5.168 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 9 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB9)

- GMD packet body byte9
- Address Offset: 0x110e
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 110Eh offset = 12_110Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB9 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB9 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB9 | Gamut Metadata packet byte9 |

## 33.5.169 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 10 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB10)

- GMD packet body byte10
- Address Offset: 0x110f
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 110Fh offset = 12_110Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB10 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB10 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB10 | Gamut Metadata packet byte10 |

## 33.5.170 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 11 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB11)

- GMD packet body byte11
- Address Offset: 0x1110
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1110h offset = 12_1110h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB11 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB11 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB11 | Gamut Metadata packet byte11 |

## 33.5.171 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 12 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB12)

- GMD packet body byte12
- Address Offset: 0x1111
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1111h offset = 12_1111h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB12 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB12 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB12 | Gamut Metadata packet byte12 |

## 33.5.172 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 13 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB13)

- GMD packet body byte13
- Address Offset: 0x1112
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1112h offset = 12_1112h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB13 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB13 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB13 | Gamut Metadata packet byte13 |

## 33.5.173 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 14 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB14)

- GMD packet body byte14
- Address Offset: 0x1113
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1113h offset = 12_1113h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB14 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB14 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB14 | Gamut Metadata packet byte14 |

## 33.5.174 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 15 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB15)

- GMD packet body byte15
- Address Offset: 0x1114
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1114h offset = 12_1114h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB15 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB15 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB15 | Gamut Metadata packet byte15 |

## 33.5.175 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 16 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB16)

- GMD packet body byte16
- Address Offset: 0x1115
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1115h offset = 12_1115h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB16 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB16 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB16 | Gamut Metadata packet byte16 |

## 33.5.176 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 17 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB17)

- GMD packet body byte17
- Address Offset: 0x1116
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1116h offset = 12_1116h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB17 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB17 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB17 | Gamut Metadata packet byte17 |

## 33.5.177 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 18 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB18)

- GMD packet body byte18
- Address Offset: 0x1117
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1117h offset = 12_1117h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB18 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB18 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB18 | Gamut Metadata packet byte18 |

## 33.5.178 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 19 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB19)

- GMD packet body byte19
- Address Offset: 0x1118
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1118h offset = 12_1118h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB18 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB19 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB18 | Gamut Metadata packet byte18 |

## 33.5.179 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 20 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB20)

- GMD packet body byte20
- Address Offset: 0x1119
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1119h offset = 12_1119h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB20 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB20 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB20 | Gamut Metadata packet byte20 |

## 33.5.180 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 21 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB21)

- GMD packet body byte21
- Address Offset: 0x111a
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 111Ah offset = 12_111Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB21 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB21 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB21 | Gamut Metadata packet byte21 |

## 33.5.181 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 22 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB22)

- GMD packet body byte22
- Address Offset: 0x111b
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 111Bh offset = 12_111Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB22 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB22 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB22 | Gamut Metadata packet byte22 |

## 33.5.182 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 23 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB23)

- GMD packet body byte23
- Address Offset: 0x111c
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 111Ch offset = 12_111Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB23 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB23 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB23 | Gamut Metadata packet byte23 |

## 33.5.183 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 24 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB24)

- GMD packet body byte24
- Address Offset: 0x111d
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 111Dh offset = 12_111Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB24 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB24 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB24 | Gamut Metadata packet byte24 |

## 33.5.184 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 25 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB25)

- GMD packet body byte25
- Address Offset: 0x111e
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 111Eh offset = 12_111Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB25 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB25 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB25 | Gamut Metadata packet byte25 |

## 33.5.185 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 26 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB26)

- GMD packet body byte26
- Address Offset: 0x111f
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 111Fh offset = 12_111Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB26 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB26 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB26 | Gamut Metadata packet byte26 |

## 33.5.186 Frame Composer GMD Packet Body Register 27 (HDMI_FC_GMD_PB27)

- GMD packet body byte27
- Address Offset: 0x1120
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

For more information, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

Address: 12_0000h base + 1120h offset = 12_1120h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_GMD_PB27 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_GMD_PB27 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_GMD_PB27 | Gamut Metadata packet byte27 |

## 33.5.187 Frame Composer Video/Audio Force Enable Register (HDMI_FC_DBGFORCE)

This register allows to force the controller to output audio and video data the values configured in the FC_DBGAUD and FC_DBGTMDS registers.

- Address Offset: 0x1200
- Size: 8 bits

- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1200h offset = 12_1200h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | forceaudio | Reserved | | | forcevideo |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGFORCE field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 4<br>forceaudio | Force fixed audio output with FC_DBGAUDxCHx registers contain. |
| 3–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>forcevideo | Force fixed video output with FC_DBGTMDSx registers contain. |

## 33.5.188 Frame Composer Audio Channel 0 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH0)

Configures the audio fixed data to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection.

- Address Offset: 0x1201
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1201h offset = 12_1201h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD0CH0 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD0CH0 | the audio fixed data byte0 to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.189 Frame Composer Audio Channel 0 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH0)

- Address Offset: 0x1202
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1202h offset = 12_1202h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD1CH0 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD1CH0 | the audio fixed data byte1 to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.190 Frame Composer Audio Channel 0 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH0)

- Address Offset: 0x1203
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1203h offset = 12_1203h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD2CH0 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD2CH0 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.191 Frame Composer Audio Channel 1 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH1)

Configures the audio fixed data to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection.

- Address Offset: 0x1204
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1204h offset = 12_1204h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD0CH1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD0CH1 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.192 Frame Composer Audio Channel 1 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH1)

- Address Offset: 0x1205
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1205h offset = 12_1205h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD1CH1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD1CH1 | the audio fixed data byte1 to be used in channel 1 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.193 Frame Composer Audio Channel 1 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH1)

- Address Offset: 0x1206
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1206h offset = 12_1206h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD2CH1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD2CH1 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 1 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.194 Frame Composer Debug Audio Channel 2 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH2)

Configures the audio fixed data to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection.

- Address Offset: 0x1207
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1207h offset = 12_1207h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD0CH2 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD0CH2 | the audio fixed data byte0 to be used in channel 2 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.195 Frame Composer Debug Audio Channel 2 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH2)

- Address Offset: 0x1208
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1208h offset = 12_1208h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD1CH2 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD1CH2 | the audio fixed data byte1 to be used in channel 2 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.196 Frame Composer Audio Channel 2 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH2)

- Address Offset: 0x1209
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1209h offset = 12_1209h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD2CH2 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD2CH2 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 2 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.197 Frame Composer Audio Channel 3 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH3)

Configures the audio fixed data to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection.

- Address Offset: 0x120A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 120Ah offset = 12_120Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD0CH3 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD0CH3 | the audio fixed data byte0 to be used in channel 3 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.198 Frame Composer Audio Channel 3 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH3)

- Address Offset: 0x120B
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 120Bh offset = 12_120Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD1CH3 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD1CH3 | the audio fixed data byte1 to be used in channel 3 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.199 Frame Composer Audio Channel 3 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH3)

- Address Offset: 0x120C
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 120Ch offset = 12_120Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD2CH3 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD2CH3 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 3 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.200 Frame Composer Audio Channel 4 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH4)

Configures the audio fixed data to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection.

- Address Offset: 0x120D
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 120Dh offset = 12_120Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD0CH4 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH4 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD0CH4 | the audio fixed data byte0 to be used in channel 4 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.201 Frame Composer Audio Channel 4 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH4)

- Address Offset: 0x120E
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 120Eh offset = 12_120Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD1CH4 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH4 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD1CH4 | the audio fixed data byte1 to be used in channel 4 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.202 Frame Composer Audio Channel 4 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH4)

- Address Offset: 0x120F
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 120Fh offset = 12_120Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD2CH4 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH4 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD2CH4 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 4 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.203 Frame Composer Audio Channel 5 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH5)

Configures the audio fixed data to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection.

- Address Offset: 0x1210
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1210h offset = 12_1210h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD0CH5 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH5 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD0CH5 | the audio fixed data byte0 to be used in channel 5 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.204 Frame Composer Audio Channel 5 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH5)

- Address Offset: 0x1211
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1211h offset = 12_1211h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD1CH5 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH5 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD1CH5 | the audio fixed data byte1 to be used in channel 5 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.205 Frame Composer Audio Channel 5 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH5)

- Address Offset: 0x1212
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1212h offset = 12_1212h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD2CH5 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH5 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD2CH5 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 5 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.206 Frame Composer Audio Channel 6 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH6)

Configures the audio fixed data to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection.

- Address Offset: 0x1213
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1213h offset = 12_1213h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD0CH6 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH6 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD0CH6 | The audio fixed data byte0 to be used in channel 6 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.207 Frame Composer Audio Channel 6 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH6)

- Address Offset: 0x1214
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1214h offset = 12_1214h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD1CH6 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH6 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD1CH6 | the audio fixed data byte1 to be used in channel 6 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.208 Frame Composer Audio Channel 6 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH6)

- Address Offset: 0x1215
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1215h offset = 12_1215h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD2CH6 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH6 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD2CH6 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 6 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.209 Frame Composer Audio Channel 7 Register 1 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH7)

Configures the audio fixed data to be used in channel 7 when in fixed audio selection.

- Address Offset: 0x1216
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1216h offset = 12_1216h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD0CH7 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD0CH7 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD0CH7 | the audio fixed data byte0 to be used in channel 7 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.210 Frame Composer Audio Channel 7 Register 0 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH7)

- Address Offset: 0x1217
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1217h offset = 12_1217h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD1CH7 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD1CH7 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD1CH7 | the audio fixed data byte1 to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.211 Frame Composer Audio Channel 7 Register 2 (HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH7)

- Address Offset: 0x1218
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1218h offset = 12_1218h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGAUD2CH7 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGAUD2CH7 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_<br>DBGAUD2CH7 | the audio fixed data byte2 to be used in channel 0 when in fixed audio selection |

## 33.5.212 Frame Composer TMDS Channel 0 Register (HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS0)

Configures the video fixed data to be used in tmds channel 0 when in fixed video selection. This equals to set B pixel component value in RGB video or Cb pixel component value in YCbCr.

- Address Offset: 0x1219
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 1219h offset = 12_1219h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGTMDS0 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_DBGTMDS0 | set B pixel component value in RGB video or Cb pixel component value in YCbCr |

## 33.5.213 Frame Composer TMDS Channel 1 Register (HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS1)

Configures the video fixed data to be used in tmds channel 1 when in fixed video selection. This equals to set G pixel component value in RGB video or Y pixel component value in YCbCr.

- Address Offset: 0x121A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 121Ah offset = 12_121Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGTMDS1 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_DBGTMDS1 | set G pixel component value in RGB video or Y pixel component value in YCbCr |

## 33.5.214 Frame Composer TMDS Channel 2 Register (HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS2)

Configures the video fixed data to be used in tmds channel 2 when in fixed video selection. This equals to set R pixel component value in RGB video or Cr pixel component value in YCbCr.

- Address Offset: 0x121B
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 121Bh offset = 12_121Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | FC_DBGTMDS2 | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_FC_DBGTMDS2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| FC_DBGTMDS2 | set R pixel component value in RGB video or Cr pixel component value in YCbCr |

## 33.5.215 PHY Configuration Register (HDMI_PHY_CONF0)

This register holds the power down, data enable polarity and interface control of the HDMI Source PHY control. For more information, refer to the DesignWare Cores HDMI TX PHY Databook.

- Address Offset: 0x3000
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x06
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3000h offset = 12_3000h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | PDZ | ENTMDS | sparectrl | gen2_pddq |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | gen2_txpwron | gen2_enhpdrxsense | seldataenpol | seldipif |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_CONF0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>PDZ | Power-down enable (active low 0b).<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 6<br>ENTMDS | Enable TMDS drivers, bias, and TMDS digital logic.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 5<br>sparectrl | Reserved. Spare pin control.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 4<br>gen2_pddq | PHY_Gen2 PDDQ signal<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 3<br>gen2_txpwron | PHY_Gen2 TXPWRON signal<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 2<br>gen2_<br>enhpdrxsense | PHY_Gen2 ENHPDRXSENSE signal<br>Value after Reset: 1b |
| 1<br>seldataenpol | Select data enable polarity.<br>Value after Reset: 1b |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_PHY_CONF0 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 0<br>seldipif | Select interface control.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.216 PHY Test Interface Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_TST0)

PHY TX mapped text interface (control). For more information, refer to the DesignWare Cores HDMI TX PHY Databook.

- Address Offset: 0x3001
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3001h offset = 12_3001h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | testclr | testen | Reserved | | | testclk |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_TST0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5<br>testclr | Enable TMDS drivers, bias and tmds digital logic.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 4<br>testen | Reserved. Spare control pins.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 3–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>testclk | Test clock signal.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.217 PHY Test Interface Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_TST1)

PHY TX mapped text interface (data in). For more information, refer to the DesignWare Cores HDMI TX PHY Databook.

- Address Offset: 0x3002
- Size: 8 bits

- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3002h offset = 12_3002h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | testdin[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_TST1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| testdin[7:0] | Test data input. |

## 33.5.218 PHY Test Interface Register 2 (HDMI_PHY_TST2)

PHY TX mapped text interface (data out). For more information, refer to the DesignWare Cores HDMI TX PHY Databook.

- Address Offset: 0x3003
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: N/A
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3003h offset = 12_3003h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | testdout[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_TST2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| testdout[7:0] | Test data output. |

## 33.5.219 PHY RXSENSE, PLL lock, and HPD Status Register (HDMI_PHY_STAT0)

This register contains the following active high packet sent status indications. For more information, see Overview

- Address Offset: 0x3004
- Size: 8 bits

- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3004h offset = 12_3004h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | RX_SENSE3 | RX_SENSE2 | RX_SENSE1 | RX_SENSE0 |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | HPD | TX_PHY_LOCK |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_STAT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>RX_SENSE3 | Status bit. TX PHY RX_SENSE indication for TMDS CLK driver. User may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has became active. |
| 6<br>RX_SENSE2 | Status bit. TX PHY RX_SENSE indication for TMDS channel 2 driver. User may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has became active. |
| 5<br>RX_SENSE1 | Status bit. TX PHY RX_SENSE indication for TMDS channel 1 driver. User may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has became active. |
| 4<br>RX_SENSE0 | Status bit. TX PHY RX_SENSE indication for TMDS channel 0 driver. User may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has became active. |
| 3–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>HPD | Status bit. HDMI Hot Plug Detect indication. User may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has became active. |
| 0<br>TX_PHY_LOCK | Status bit. TX PHY PLL lock indication. Please refer to PHY datasheet for more information. User may need to mask or change polarity of this interrupt after it has became active. |

## 33.5.220 PHY RXSENSE, PLL lock, and HPD Interrupt Register (HDMI_PHY_INT0)

This register contains the interrupt indication of the PHY_STAT0 status interrupts. Interrupt generation is accomplished in the following way:

interrupt = (mask == 1'b0) && (polarity == status);

All this interrupts are forwarded to the Interrupt Handler sticky bit registers and after ORed to a single main interrupt line to micro controller. Assertion of this interrupt implies that data related with the corresponding packet has been sent through the HDMI interface.

- Address Offset: 0x3005

- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3005h offset = 12_3005h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | RX_SENSE3 | RX_SENSE2 | RX_SENSE1 | RX_SENSE0 |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | HPD | TX_PHY_LOCK |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_INT0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>RX_SENSE3 | Interrupt indication bit<br>TX PHY RX_SENSE indication interrupt for TMDS CLK driver. |
| 6<br>RX_SENSE2 | Interrupt indication bit<br>TX PHY RX_SENSE indication interrupt for TMDS channel 2 driver. |
| 5<br>RX_SENSE1 | Interrupt indication bit<br>TX PHY RX_SENSE indication interrupt for TMDS channel 1 driver. |
| 4<br>RX_SENSE0 | Interrupt indication bit<br>TX PHY RX_SENSE indication interrupt for TMDS channel 0 driver. |
| 3–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>HPD | Interrupt indication bit<br>HDMI Hot Plug Detect indication interrupt. |
| 0<br>TX_PHY_LOCK | Interrupt indication bit<br>TX PHY PLL lock indication interrupt. |

## 33.5.221 PHY RXSENSE, PLL lock, and HPD Mask Register (HDMI_PHY_MASK0)

Mask register for generation of PHY_INT0 interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x3006
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3006h offset = 12_3006h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | RX_<br>SENSE3 | RX_<br>SENSE2 | RX_<br>SENSE1 | RX_<br>SENSE0 | Reserved | | HPD | TX_PHY_<br>LOCK |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_MASK0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>RX_SENSE3 | Mask bit for PHY_INT0.RX_SENSE3 interrupt bit |
| 6<br>RX_SENSE2 | Mask bit for PHY_INT0.RX_SENSE2 interrupt bit |
| 5<br>RX_SENSE1 | Mask bit for PHY_INT0.RX_SENSE1 interrupt bit |
| 4<br>RX_SENSE0 | Mask bit for PHY_INT0.RX_SENSE0 interrupt bit |
| 3–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>HPD | Mask bit for PHY_INT0.HPD interrupt bit |
| 0<br>TX_PHY_LOCK | Mask bit for PHY_INT0.TX_PHY_LOCK interrupt bit |

## 33.5.222 PHY RXSENSE, PLL lock and HPD Polarity Register (HDMI_PHY_POL0)

Polarity register for generation of PHY_INT0 interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x3007
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0xF3
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3007h offset = 12_3007h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | RX_<br>SENSE3 | RX_<br>SENSE2 | RX_<br>SENSE1 | RX_<br>SENSE0 | Reserved | | HPD | TX_PHY_<br>LOCK |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_PHY_POL0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>RX_SENSE3 | Polarity bit for PHY_INT0.RX_SENSE3 interrupt bit |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_PHY_POL0 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 6<br>RX_SENSE2 | Polarity bit for PHY_INT0.RX_SENSE2 interrupt bit |
| 5<br>RX_SENSE1 | Polarity bit for PHY_INT0.RX_SENSE1 interrupt bit |
| 4<br>RX_SENSE0 | Polarity bit for PHY_INT0.RX_SENSE0 interrupt bit |
| 3–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>HPD | Polarity bit for PHY_INT0.HPD interrupt bit |
| 0<br>TX_PHY_LOCK | Polarity bit for PHY_INT0.TX_PHY_LOCK interrupt bit |

## 33.5.223 PHY I2C Slave Address Configuration Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SLAVE_ADDR)

This register writes the slave address of the I2C Master PHY.

- Address Offset: 0x3020
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3020h offset = 12_3020h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | - | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SLAVE_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| - | Slave address to be sent during read and write operations. The PHY Gen2 slave address is: 7'h69<br>The HEAC PHY slave address is: 7'h49 |

## 33.5.224 PHY I2C Address Configuration Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_ADDRESS_ADDR)

This register writes the address for read and writer operations.

- Address Offset: 0x3021
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3021h offset = 12_3021h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | address | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_ADDRESS_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| address | Register address for read and write operations. |

## 33.5.225 PHY I2C Data Write Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAO_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x3022
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3022h offset = 12_3022h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | datao[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAO_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| datao[15:8] | MSB's of data to be written on register pointed by address [7:0]. |

## 33.5.226 PHY I2C Data Write Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAO_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x3023
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3023h offset = 12_3023h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | datao[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAO_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| datao[7:0] | LSB's of data to be written on register pointed by address [7:0]. |

## 33.5.227 PHY I2C Data Read Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAI_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x3024
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3024h offset = 12_3024h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | datai[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAI_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| datai[15:8] | MSB's of data read from the register pointed by address [7:0]. |

## 33.5.228 PHY I2C Data Read Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAI_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x3025
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3025h offset = 12_3025h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | datai[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DATAI_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| datai[7:0] | LSB's of data read from the register pointed by address [7:0]. |

## 33.5.229 PHY I2C Read/Write Operation (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_OPERATION_ADDR)

This register requests read and write operations from the I2C Master PHY. This register can only be written; reading this register always results in 00h. Writing 1'b1 simultaneously to read and write requests is considered a read request.

- Address Offset: 0x3026
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3026h offset = 12_3026h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | | Reserved | | | |
| Write | | | | write | | | | read |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_OPERATION_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 4<br>write | Write operation request |
| 3–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>read | Read operation request. |

## 33.5.230 PHY I2C Done Interrupt Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_INT_ADDR)

This register contains and configures I2C master PHY done interrupt.

- Address Offset: 0x3027
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x08
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3027h offset = 12_3027h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | done_pol | done_mask | done_<br>interrupt | done_status |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_INT_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 3<br>done_pol | Done interrupt polarity configuration<br>Value after Reset: 1b |
| 2<br>done_mask | Done interrupt mask signal<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 1<br>done_interrupt | Operation done interrupt bit.{done_interrupt =(done_mask==0b)&& (done_status==done_pol)}.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 0<br>done_status | Operation done status bit.Marks the end of a rd or write operation.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.231 PHY I2C Done Interrupt Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_CTLINT_ADDR)

This register contains and configures the I2C master PHY error interrupts.

- Address Offset: 0x3028
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x88
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3028h offset = 12_3028h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | nack_pol | nack_mask | nack_interrupt | nack_status |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | arbitration_pol | arbitration_mask | arbitration_interrupt | arbitration_status |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_CTLINT_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>nack_pol | Not acknowledge error interrupt polarity configuration.<br>Value after Reset: 1b |
| 6<br>nack_mask | Not acknowledge error interrupt mask signal<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 5<br>nack_interrupt | Not acknowledge error interrupt bit.{nack_interrupt = nack_mask==0b) && (nack_status==nack_pol)}.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 4<br>nack_status | Not acknowledge error status bit.Error on I2C not acknowledge.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 3<br>arbitration_pol | Arbitration error interrupt polarity configuration.<br>Value after Reset: 1b |
| 2<br>arbitration_mask | Arbitration error interrupt mask signal.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 1<br>arbitration_<br>interrupt | Arbitration error interrupt bit.{arbitration_interrupt = (arbitration_mask==0b)&&<br>(arbitration_status==arbitration_pol)}.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |
| 0<br>arbitration_status | Arbitration error status bit. Error on master I2C protocol arbitration.<br>Value after Reset: 0b |

## 33.5.232 PHY I2C Speed Control Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DIV_ADDR)

This register wets the I2C Master PHY to work in either Fast or Standard mode.

- Address Offset: 0x3029
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x0B
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3029h offset = 12_3029h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | fast_mode | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_DIV_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| fast_mode | Sets the I2C Master to work in Fast Mode or Standard Mode<br>(x implies that it can take any value)<br>Value after Reset: 1011b<br>1xxxb Fast Mode<br>0xxxb Standard Mode |

## 33.5.233 PHY I2C Software Reset Register (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SOFTRSTZ_ADDR)

This register sets the I2C Master PHY software reset.

- Address Offset: 0x302A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x01
- Access: Read/Write

The following *CNT registers must be set before any I2C bus transaction can take place to ensure proper I/O timing.

The following are the I2C Master SCL clock settings:

- SS: Standard Speed

- FS: Fast Speed
- HCNT: SCL High Level counter
- LCNT: SCL Low Level counter

Address: 12_0000h base + 302Ah offset = 12_302Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | | i2c_softrst |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SOFTRSTZ_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>i2c_softrst | I2C Master PHY Software Reset. Active by writing a zero and auto cleared to one in the following cycle.<br>Value after Reset: 1b |

## 33.5.234 PHY I2C Slow Speed SCL High Level Control Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x302B
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 302Bh offset = 12_302Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_ss_scl_hcnt[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_ss_scl_<br>hcnt[15:8] | Value after Reset: 8'h00 |

## 33.5.235 PHY I2C Slow Speed SCL High Level Control Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x302C
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x6C
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 302Ch offset = 12_302Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_ss_scl_hcnt[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_ss_scl_<br>hcnt[7:0] | Value after Reset: 8'h6C |

## 33.5.236 PHY I2C Slow Speed SCL Low Level Control Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x302D
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 302Dh offset = 12_302Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_ss_scl_lcnt[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_ss_scl_<br>lcnt[15:8] | Value after Reset: 8'h00 |

## 33.5.237 PHY I2C Slow Speed SCL Low Level Control Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x302E
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x7F
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 302Eh offset = 12_302Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_ss_scl_lcnt[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_ss_scl_<br>lcnt[7:0] | Value after Reset: 8'h7F |

## 33.5.238 PHY I2C Fast Speed SCL High Level Control Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x302F
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 302Fh offset = 12_302Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_fs_scl_hcnt[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_fs_scl_<br>hcnt[15:8] | Value after Reset: 8'h00 |

## 33.5.239 PHY I2C Fast Speed SCL High Level Control Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x3030
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x11
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3030h offset = 12_3030h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_fs_scl_hcnt[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_fs_scl_<br>hcnt[7:0] | Value after Reset: 8'h11 |

## 33.5.240 PHY I2C Fast Speed SCL Low Level Control Register 1 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x3031
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3031h offset = 12_3031h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_fs_scl_lcnt[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_fs_scl_<br>lcnt[15:8] | Value after Reset: 8'h00 |

## 33.5.241 PHY I2C Fast Speed SCL Low Level Control Register 0 (HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x3032
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x24
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3032h offset = 12_3032h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_fs_scl_lcnt[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_PHY_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_fs_scl_<br>lcnt[7:0] | Value after Reset: 8'h24 |

## 33.5.242 Audio Clock Regenerator N Value Register 1 (HDMI_AUD_N1)

For N expected values, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x3200
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3200h offset = 12_3200h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AudN[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AUD_N1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| AudN[7:0] | HDMI Audio Clock Regenerator N value |

## 33.5.243 Audio Clock Regenerator N Value Register 2 (HDMI_AUD_N2)

For N expected values, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x3201
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3201h offset = 12_3201h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | AudN[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AUD_N2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| AudN[15:8] | HDMI Audio Clock Regenerator N value |

## 33.5.244 Audio Clock Regenerator N Value Register 3 (HDMI_AUD_N3)

For N expected values, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x3202
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3202h offset = 12_3202h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | AudN[19:16] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AUD_N3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| AudN[19:16] | HDMI Audio Clock Regenerator N value |

## 33.5.245 AUD_CTS1 (HDMI_AUD_CTS1)

For CTS expected values, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x3203
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3203h offset = 12_3203h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | audCTS[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AUD_CTS1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| audCTS[7:0] | HDMI Audio Clock Regenerator CTS calculated value. This value can be manually set using the CTS_manual (AUD_CTS3) mechanism. |

## 33.5.246 AUD_CTS2 (HDMI_AUD_CTS2)

For CTS expected values, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x3204
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3204h offset = 12_3204h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | audCTS[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AUD_CTS2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| audCTS[15:8] | HDMI Audio Clock Regenerator CTS calculated value. This value can be manually set using the CTS_manual (AUD_CTS3) mechanism. |

## 33.5.247 AUD_CTS3 (HDMI_AUD_CTS3)

For CTS expected values, refer to the HDMI 1.4a specification.

- Address Offset: 0x3205
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3205h offset = 12_3205h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | audCTS[19:16] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AUD_CTS3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| audCTS[19:16] | HDMI Audio Clock Regenerator CTS calculated value. This value can be manually set using the CTS_manual (AUD_CTS3) mechanism. |

## 33.5.248 Audio DMA Start Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_CONF0)

This register contains the software reset bit for the audio FIFOs. It also configures operating modes of the AHB master.

- Address Offset: 0x3600
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3600h offset = 12_3600h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | sw_fifo_rst | Reserved | | hbr | enable_<br>hlock | incr_type[1:0] | | burst_mode |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_CONF0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>sw_fifo_rst | This is the software reset bit for the audio and FIFOs clear.<br>Writing 0'b does not result in any action. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_CONF0 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| | Writing 1'b to this register resets all audio FIFOs.<br>Reading from this register always returns 0'b. |
| 6–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 4<br>hbr | HBR packets enable.<br>The HDMI TX sends the HBR packets. This bit is enabled when the audio frequency is higher than 192 KHz. If this bit is enabled, the number of channels configured in AHB_DMA_CONF1 is always 8. |
| 3<br>enable_hlock | Enable request of locked burst AHB mechanism.<br>1 Enables the usage of ohlock for master request to arbiter of a locked complete burst.\<br>0 Disables request of locked burst AHB mechanism |
| 2–1<br>incr_type[1:0] | Forced size burst mode.<br>00 Corresponds to INCR4 fixed four beat incremental AHB burst mode. Only valid when burst_mode is high.<br>01 Corresponds to INCR8 fixed eight beat incremental AHB burst mode. Only valid when burst_mode is high.<br>10 Corresponds to INCR16 fixed 16 beat incremental AHB burst mode. Only valid when burst_mode is high.<br>11 Corresponds to INCR16 fixed 16 beat incremental AHB burst mode. Only valid when burst_mode is high. |
| 0<br>burst_mode | Burst mode bit<br>1 Forces the burst mode to be fixed beat incremental burst mode designated by the incr_type[1:0] signal.<br>0 Normal operation is unspecified length incremental burst. It corresponds to INCR AHB burst mode. |

## 33.5.249 AHB_DMA_START (HDMI_AHB_DMA_START)

The data_ buffer_ready bit field signals the AHB audio DMA to start accessing system memory in order to fetch data samples to store in the FIFO. After the operation starts, a new request for a DMA start is ignored until the DMA is stopped or it reaches the end address. Only in one of these situations will a new start request be acknowledged.

The first DMA burst request after data_buffer_ready configuration uses the initial_addr[31:0] as the ohaddr[31:0] and the MBURSTLENGTH[10:0] = AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH if AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH < 1024 or MBURSTLENGTH[10:0] = 1024 if AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH >= 1024.

- Address Offset: 0x3601
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3601h offset = 12_3601h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | | data_buffer_ready |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_START field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>data_buffer_ready | Data buffer ready |

## 33.5.250 Audio DMA Stop Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STOP)

The stop_dma_transaction bit field signals the AHB audio DMA to stop current memory access. After it stops, if a new start DMA operation is requested, the DMA engine restarts the memory access assuming the initial_addr[31:0] is programmed at AHB_DMA_STRADDR0 to AHB_DMA_STRADDR3.

- Address Offset: 0x3602
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3602h offset = 12_3602h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | | stop_dma_transaction |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STOP field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>stop_dma_transaction | Stop DMA transaction |

## 33.5.251 Audio DMA FIFO Threshold Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_THRSLD)

This register defines the FIFO medium threshold occupation value.

After the AHB master successfully completes a burst transaction, the FIFO may stay remain full until the data fetch interface requests samples. The sample request from the FIFO using the data fetch mechanism drops the number of samples stored in the audio FIFO.

As soon as the number of samples in the FIFO drops lower than the fifo_threshold[7:0], the DMA engine requests a new burst of samples to the AHB master with a size (MBURSTLENGTH[10:0]) equal to AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH minus fifo_threshold[7:0].

Therefore, the fifo_threshold[7:0] is the medium number of samples that should be available in the audio FIFO across the DMA operation.

- Address Offset: 0x3603
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3603h offset = 12_3603h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | fifo_threshold[7] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_THRSLD field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| fifo_threshold[7] | FIFO medium threshold occupation value |

## 33.5.252 Audio DMA Start Address Register 0 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR0)

These registers define the initial_addr[31:0] used to initiate the DMA burst read transactions upon data_buffer_ready configuration.

- Address Offset: 0x3604 to 0x3607
- Size: 8 bits per register
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3604h offset = 12_3604h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | initial_addr[7] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| initial_addr[7] | Defines init_addr[7:0] for bits 7-0 to initiate DMA burst transactions |

## 33.5.253 Audio DMA Start Address Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR1)

Address: 12_0000h base + 3605h offset = 12_3605h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | initial_addr[15] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| initial_addr[15] | Defines init_addr[15:8] for bits 7-0 to initiate DMA burst transactions |

## 33.5.254 Audio DMA Start Address Register 2 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR2)

Address: 12_0000h base + 3606h offset = 12_3606h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | initial_addr[23] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| initial_addr[23] | Defines init_addr[23:16] for bits 7-0 to initiate DMA burst transactions |

## 33.5.255 Audio DMA Start Address Register 3 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR3)

Address: 12_0000h base + 3607h offset = 12_3607h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | initial_addr[31] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STRADDR3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| initial_addr[31] | Defines init_addr[31:24] for bits 7-0 to initiate DMA burst transactions |

## 33.5.256 Audio DMA Stop Address Register 0 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR0)

This registers define the final_addr[31:0] used as the final point to the DMA burst read transactions.

Upon data_buffer_ready configuration, the DMA engine starts requesting burst reads from the external system memory. Each burst read can have a maximum theoretical length of 1024 words (due to the AMBA AHB specification restriction). As an example, if the first burst transaction of the AHB audio DMA has a length of 16, then the second burst starts at address ohaddr[31:0] = initial_addr[31:0] + 16 and has a length of MBURSTLENGTH[10:0] = AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH - fifo_threshold[7:0].

The DMA engine is responsible for incrementing the burst starting address and defining its corresponding burst length to reach the final_addr[31:0] address. The last burst request issued by the DMA engine takes into account that it should only request data until the final_addr[31:0] address (included) and for that should calculate the correct burst length.

After reaching the final_addr[31:0] address, the done interrupt is active to signal completion of DMA operation.

- Address Offset: 0x3608 to 0x360B
- Size: 8 bits per register
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3608h offset = 12_3608h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | final_addr[7] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| final_addr[7] | Defines final_addr[7:0] for bits 7-0 to initiate DMA burst transactions |

## 33.5.257 Audio DMA Stop Address Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR1)

Address: 12_0000h base + 3609h offset = 12_3609h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | final_addr[15] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| final_addr[15] | Defines final_addr[15:8] for bits 7-0 to initiate DMA burst transactions |

## 33.5.258 Audio DMA Stop Address Register 2 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR2)

Address: 12_0000h base + 360Ah offset = 12_360Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | final_addr[23] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| final_addr[23] | Defines final_addr[23:16] for bits 7-0 to initiate DMA burst transactions |

## 33.5.259 Audio DMA Stop Address Register 3 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR3)

Address: 12_0000h base + 360Bh offset = 12_360Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | final_addr[31] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STPADDR3 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| final_addr[31] | Defines final_addr[31:24] for bits 7-0 to initiate DMA burst transactions |

## 33.5.260 Audio DMA Burst Start Address Register 0 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR0)

This read-only register composes the start address of the current burst operation. As an example, if the first burst transaction of the AHB audio DMA as a length of 16, then the second burst should start at address ohaddr[31:0] = initial_addr[31:0] + 16. While this burst is being executed, burst_start_addr[31:0] = haddr[31:0] = initial_addr[31:0] + 16.

- Address Offset: 0x360C to 0x360F
- Size: 8 bits per register
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 360Ch offset = 12_360Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | burst_start[7] | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| burst_start[7] | Start address for the current burst operation |

## 33.5.261 Audio DMA Burst Start Address Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR1)

Address: 12_0000h base + 360Dh offset = 12_360Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | burst_start[15] | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| burst_start[15] | Start address for the current burst operation |

## 33.5.262 Audio DMA Burst Start Address Register 2 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR2)

Address: 12_0000h base + 360Eh offset = 12_360Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | burst_start[23] | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR2 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| burst_start[23] | Start address for the current burst operation |

## 33.5.263 Audio DMA Burst Start Address Register 3 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR3)

Address: 12_0000h base + 360Fh offset = 12_360Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | burst_start[31] | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BSTADDR3 field descriptions**

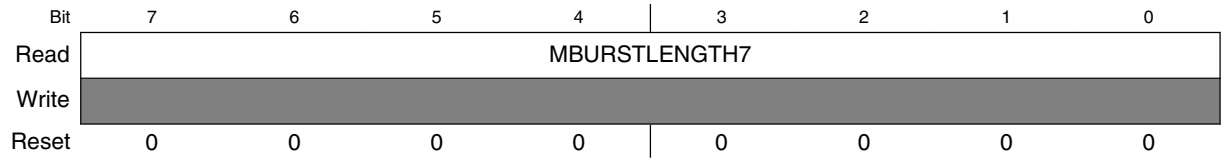
| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| burst_start[31] | Start address for the current burst operation |

## 33.5.264 Audio DMA Burst Length Register 0 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_MBLENGTH0)

These registers hold the length of the current burst operation. As an example, if the first burst transaction of the AHB audio DMA is a length of 8, then the second burst should start at address ohaddr[31:0] = initial_addr[31:0] + 8. It will also have length MBURSTLENGTH[10:0] = AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH - fifo_threshold[7:0] while this burst is being executed, MBURSTLENGTH[10:0] = AUDIO_FIFO_DEPTH - fifo_threshold[7:0].

- Address Offset: 0x3610 to 0x3611
- Size: 8 bits per register
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3610h offset = 12_3610h




**HDMI_AHB_DMA_MBLENGTH0 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| MBURSTLENGTH7 | Requested burst length |

## 33.5.265 Audio DMA Burst Length Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_MBLENGTH1)

Address: 12_0000h base + 3611h offset = 12_3611h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | MBURSTLENGTH10 | MBURSTLENGTH9 | MBURSTLENGTH8 |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_MBLENGTH1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>MBURSTLENGTH10 | Requested burst length |
| 1<br>MBURSTLENGTH9 | Requested burst length |
| 0<br>MBURSTLENGTH8 | Requested burst length |

## 33.5.266 Audio DMA Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_STAT)

This register contains the status bits of the following interrupts:

- Address Offset: 0x3612
- Size: 8 bits per register
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3612h offset = 12_3612h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | statdone | statretrysplit | statlostownership | staterror |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | statthrfifoempty | statfifofull | statfifoempty |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_STAT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>statdone | Status of DMA end of operation interrupt. Active when DMA engine reaches final_addr[15:0] or when stop DMA operation is activated. |
| 6<br>statretrysplit | Status of retry/split interrupt. Active when AHB master receives a RETRY or SPLIT response from slave. |
| 5<br>statlostownership | Status of master lost ownership when in burst transfer. Active when AHB master loses BUS ownership within the course of a burst transfer. |
| 4<br>staterror | Status of error interrupt. Active when slave indicates error through the isresp[1:0]. |
| 3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>statthrfifoempty | Status of audio FIFO empty when audio FIFO has less than four samples. |
| 1<br>statfifofull | Status of audio FIFO full interrupt. |
| 0<br>statfifoempty | Status of audio FIFO empty interrupt. |

## 33.5.267 Audio DMA Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_INT)

This register contains the interrupt bits of the following interrupts:

- Address Offset: 0x3613
- Size: 8 bits per register
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3613h offset = 12_3613h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | intdone | intretrysplit | intlostownership | interror |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | intthrfifoempty | intfifofull | intfifoempty |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_INT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>intdone | DMA end of operation interrupt. Active when DMA engine reaches final_addr[15:0] or when stop DMA operation is activated. |
| 6<br>intretrysplit | Retry/split interrupt. Active when AHB master receives a RETRY or SPLIT response from slave. |
| 5<br>intlostownership | Master lost ownership interrupt when in burst transfer. Active when AHB master loses BUS ownership within the course of a burst transfer. |
| 4<br>interror | Error interrupt. Active when slave indicates error through the isresp[1:0]. |
| 3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>intthrfifoempty | Audio FIFO empty interrupt when audio FIFO has less than four samples. |
| 1<br>intfifofull | Audio FIFO full interrupt. |
| 0<br>intfifoempty | Audio FIFO empty interrupt. |

## 33.5.268 Audio DMA Mask Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_MASK)

Mask for each of the interrupts present in the AHB audio DMA module. For usage information, see Audio DMA Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_INT) ."

- Address Offset: 0x3614
- Size: 8 bits per register
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3614h offset = 12_3614h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | done_mask | retrysplit_mask | lostownership_mask | error_mask |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | fifo_thrempty_mask | fifo_full_mask | fifo_empty_mask |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_MASK field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>done_mask | DMA end of operation interrupt mask. Active when DMA engine reaches final_addr[15:0] or when stop DMA operation is activated. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_MASK field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 6<br>retrysplit_mask | Retry/split interrupt mask. Active when AHB master receives a RETRY or SPLIT response from slave. |
| 5<br>lostownership_<br>mask | Master lost ownership interrupt mask when in burst transfer. Active when AHB master loses BUS ownership within the course of a burst transfer. |
| 4<br>error_mask | Error interrupt mask. Active when slave indicates error through the isresp[1:0]. |
| 3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>fifo_thrempty_<br>mask | Audio FIFO empty interrupt mask when audio FIFO has less than four samples. |
| 1<br>fifo_full_mask | Audio FIFO full interrupt mask. |
| 0<br>fifo_empty_mask | Audio FIFO empty interrupt mask. |

## 33.5.269 Audio DMA Polarity Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_POL)

Polarity for each of the interrupts present in the AHB audio DMA module. For usage information, see Audio DMA Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_INT) ."

- Address Offset: 0x3615
- Size: 8 bits per register
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3615h offset = 12_3615h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | done_polarity | retrysplit_polarity | lostownership_polarity | error_polarity |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | fifo_thrfifoempty_<br>polarity | fifo_full_polarity | fifo_empty_polarity |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_POL field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>done_polarity | DMA end of operation interrupt mask. Active when DMA engine reaches final_addr[15:0] or when stop DMA operation is activated. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_POL field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 6<br>retrysplit_polarity | Retry/split interrupt mask. Active when AHB master receives a RETRY or SPLIT response from slave. |
| 5<br>lostownership_<br>polarity | Master lost ownership interrupt mask when in burst transfer. Active when AHB master loses BUS ownership within the course of a burst transfer. |
| 4<br>error_polarity | Error interrupt mask. Active when slave indicates error through the isresp[1:0]. |
| 3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>fifo_thrfifoempty_<br>polarity | Audio FIFO empty interrupt mask when audio FIFO has less than four samples. |
| 1<br>fifo_full_polarity | Audio FIFO full interrupt mask. |
| 0<br>fifo_empty_<br>polarity | Audio FIFO empty interrupt mask. |

## 33.5.270 Audio DMA Channel Enable Configuration Register 1 (HDMI_AHB_DMA_CONF1)

- Address Offset: 0x3616
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3616h offset = 12_3616h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CH_IN_EN7 | CH_IN_EN6 | CH_IN_EN5 | CH_IN_EN4 | CH_IN_EN3 | CH_IN_EN2 | CH_IN_EN1 | CH_IN_EN0 |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_CONF1 field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>CH_IN_EN7 | Channel 7 enable bit<br><br>1 Channel enabled<br>0 Channel disabled |
| 6<br>CH_IN_EN6 | Channel 6 enable bit<br><br>1 Channel enabled<br>0 Channel disabled |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_CONF1 field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 5<br>CH_IN_EN5 | Channel 5 enable bit<br><br>1 Channel enabled<br>0 Channel disabled |
| 4<br>CH_IN_EN4 | Channel 4 enable bit<br><br>1 Channel enabled<br>0 Channel disabled |
| 3<br>CH_IN_EN3 | Channel 3 enable bit<br><br>1 Channel enabled<br>0 Channel disabled |
| 2<br>CH_IN_EN2 | Channel 2 enable bit<br><br>1 Channel enabled<br>0 Channel disabled |
| 1<br>CH_IN_EN1 | Channel 1 is always enabled. |
| 0<br>CH_IN_EN0 | Channel 0 is always enabled. |

## 33.5.271 Audio DMA Buffer Interrupt Status Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFSTAT)

- Address Offset: 0x3617
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3617h offset = 12_3617h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | | | | buff_full | buff_empty |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFSTAT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>buff_full | Buffer full flag status |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFSTAT field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 0<br>buff_empty | Buffer empty flag status |

## 33.5.272 Audio DMA Buffer Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFINT)

- Address Offset: 0x3618
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 3618h offset = 12_3618h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | | | | int_buff_full | int_buff_ empty |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFINT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>int_buff_full | Buffer full flag interrupt |
| 0<br>int_buff_empty | Buffer empty flag interrupt |

## 33.5.273 Audio DMA Buffer Mask Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFMASK)

- Address Offset: 0x3619
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 3619h offset = 12_3619h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | int_buff_full | int_buff_ empty |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFMASK field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>int_buff_full | Buffer full flag mask |
| 0<br>int_buff_empty | Buffer empty flag mask |

## 33.5.274 Audio DMA Buffer Polarity Interrupt Register (HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFPOL)

- Address Offset: 0x361A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 361Ah offset = 12_361Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | int_buff_full | int_buff_ empty |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_AHB_DMA_BUFFPOL field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>int_buff_full | Buffer full flag polarity |
| 0<br>int_buff_empty | Buffer empty flag polarity |

## 33.5.275 Main Controller Synchronous Clock Domain Disable Register (HDMI_MC_CLKDIS)

Main controller synchronous disable control per clock domain. Upon release of synchronous disable the corresponding sw reset NRZ request signal, to that domain, is toggled asking to the output for a synchronized active low reset to be generated to that domain.

- Address Offset: 0x4001
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4001h offset = 12_4001h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | Reserved | cecclk_<br>disable | cscclk_<br>disable | audclk_<br>disable | prepclk_<br>disable | tmdsclk_<br>disable | pixelclk_<br>disable |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_MC_CLKDIS field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>hdcpclk_disable | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5<br>cecclk_disable | CEC Engine clock synchronous disable signal. |
| 4<br>cscclk_disable | Color Space Converter clock synchronous disable signal. |
| 3<br>audclk_disable | Audio Sampler clock synchronous disable signal. |
| 2<br>prepclk_disable | Pixel Repetition clock synchronous disable signal. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_MC_CLKDIS field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 1<br>tmdsclk_disable | TMDS clock synchronous disable signal. |
| 0<br>pixelclk_disable | Pixel clock synchronous disable signal. |

## 33.5.276 Main Controller Software Reset Register (HDMI_MC_SWRSTZREQ)

Main controller software reset request per clock domain. Writing zero to a bit of this register results in an NRZ signal toggle at sfrclk rate to an output signal that indicates a software reset request. This toggle must be used to generate a synchronized reset to de corresponding domain, with at least 1 clock cycle. Register defaults back to 0xFF.

- Address Offset: 0x4002
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0xFF
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4002h offset = 12_4002h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | cecswrst_req | Reserved | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | prepswrst_req | tmdsswrst_req | pixelswrst_req |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_MC_SWRSTZREQ field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>cecswrst_req | CEC software reset request. Defaults back to 1b after reset request. |
| 5–3<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 2<br>prepswrst_req | Pixel Repetition clock synchronous disable signal. |
| 1<br>tmdsswrst_req | TMDS software reset request. Defaults back to 1b after reset request. |
| 0<br>pixelswrst_req | Pixel software reset request. Defaults back to 1b after reset request. |

## 33.5.277 Main Controller Feed Through Control Register (HDMI_MC_FLOWCTRL)

- Address Offset: 0x4004
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4004h offset = 12_4004h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | | Feed_<br>through_off |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_MC_FLOWCTRL field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>Feed_through_off | Video path Feed Through enable bit:<br>1 Color Space Converter is in the video data path.<br>0 Color Space Converter is bypassed (not in the video data path). |

## 33.5.278 Main Controller PHY Reset Register (HDMI_MC_PHYRSTZ)

- Address Offset: 0x4005
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4005h offset = 12_4005h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | | phyrstz |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_MC_PHYRSTZ field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>phyrstz | HDMI Source PHY active low reset control. |

## 33.5.279 Main Controller Clock Present Register (HDMI_MC_LOCKONCLOCK)

- Address Offset: 0x4006
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Clear on Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4006h offset = 12_4006h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | pclk | tclktclk | prepclk | Reserved | | | cecclk |
| Write | | w1c | w1c | w1c | | | | w1c |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_MC_LOCKONCLOCK field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved. |
| 6<br>pclk | Pixel clock status. Indicates that the clock is present in the system. Cleared by WR 1 to this position. |
| 5<br>tclktclk | TMDS clock status. Indicates that the clock is present in the system. Cleared by WR 1 to this position |
| 4<br>prepclk | Pixel repetition clock status. Indicates that the clock is present in the system. Cleared by WR 1 to this position. |
| 3–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved. |
| 0<br>cecclk | CEC clock status. Indicates that the clock is present in the system. Cleared by WR 1 to this position. |

## 33.5.280 Main Controller HEAC PHY Reset Register (HDMI_MC_HEACPHY_RST)

- Address Offset: 0x4007
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: N/A
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4007h offset = 12_4007h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | | heacphyrst |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_MC_HEACPHY_RST field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>heacphyrst | HEAC PHY reset (active high) |

## 33.5.281 Color Space Converter Interpolation and Decimation Configuration Register (HDMI_CSC_CFG)

Color Space Conversion configuration register. Configures YCC422 to YCC444 interpolation mode and YCC444 to YCC422 decimation mode.

- Address Offset: 0x4100
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4100h offset = 12_4100h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | INTMODE | | Reserved | | DECMODE | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_CFG field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–6<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 5–4<br>INTMODE | Chroma interpolation configuration:<br>00 interpolation disabled<br>01 $H_u(z) = 1 + z^{-1}$<br>10 $H_u(z)=1/2 + Z^{-1} +1/2\ z^{-2}$<br>11 interpolation disabled. |
| 3–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| DECMODE | Chroma decimation configuration: DECMODE[1:0] Chroma decimation 00 decimation disabled 01 H d? z? =1 10 H d? z?=1/ 4?1/ 2 z?1?1/4 z?2 11 H d? z?Þ211=?5?12 z?2?22 z?4?39 z?6?65 z?8?109 z?10?204 z?12?648 z?14?1024 z?15?648 z?16?204 z?18?109 z?20?65 z?22?39 z?24?22 z?26?12 z?28?5 z?30<br>00 decimation disabled<br>01 $H_d(z) = 1$<br>10 $H_d(Z)=1/4 + 1/2z^{-1} 1+1/4z^{-2}$<br>$11H_d(z)x2^{11} =-5+12z^{-2} +22z^{-4} +39z^{-8} +109z^{-10} -204z^{-12} +648z^{-14} +1024z^{-15} +648z^{-16} -204z^{-18} +109z^{-20} -65z^{-22} +39z^{-24} -22z^{-26} +12z^{-28} -5z^{-30}$ |

## 33.5.282 Color Space Converter Scale and Deep Color Configuration Register (HDMI_CSC_SCALE)

- Address Offset: 0x4101
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x01
- Access: Read/Write

$$\begin{bmatrix} G \\ R \\ B \end{bmatrix} = 2^{\text{csc scale} - 12} \times \begin{bmatrix} A_1 & A_2 & A_3 \\ B_1 & B_2 & B_3 \\ C_1 & C_2 & C_3 \end{bmatrix} + 2^{\text{csc scale}} \times \begin{bmatrix} A_4 \\ B_4 \\ C_4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} Y \\ Cb \\ Cr \end{bmatrix} = 2^{\text{cscscale} - 12} \times \begin{bmatrix} A_1 & A_2 & A_3 \\ B_1 & B_2 & B_3 \\ C_1 & C_2 & C_3 \end{bmatrix} + 2^{\text{cscscale}} \times \begin{bmatrix} A_4 \\ B_4 \\ C_4 \end{bmatrix}$$

**Figure 33-299. CSC Conversion Functions**

Address: 12_0000h base + 4101h offset = 12_4101h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | csc_colorde_pth[3:0] | | | | Reserved | | - | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

**HDMI_CSC_SCALE field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>csc_colorde_pth[3:0] | Color space converter color depth configuration:<br>Other: Reserved.<br>0000 24 bit per pixel video (8 bit per component).<br>0100 24 bit per pixel video (8 bit per component).<br>0101 30 bit per pixel video (10 bit per component).<br>0110 36 bit per pixel video (12 bit per component).<br>0111 48 bit per pixel video (16 bit per component). |
| 3–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| - | Defines the cscscale[1:0] scale factor to apply to all coefficients in Color Space Conversion. This scale factor is expressed in the number of left shifts to apply to each of the coefficients, ranging from 0 to 2. |

## 33.5.283 CSC_COEF_A1_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A1_MSB)

Color Space Conversion A1 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4102
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x20
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4102h offset = 12_4102h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_A1_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_A1_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_A1_MSB | Color Space Conversion A1 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.284 CSC_COEF_A1_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A1_LSB)

Color Space Conversion A1 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4103
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4103h offset = 12_4103h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_A1_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_A1_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_A1_LSB | Color Space Conversion A1 LSB coefficient |

## 33.5.285 CSC_COEF_A2_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A2_MSB)

Color Space Conversion A2 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4104
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4104h offset = 12_4104h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_A2_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_A2_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_A2_MSB | Color Space Conversion A2 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.286 CSC_COEF_A2_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A2_LSB)

Color Space Conversion A2 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4105
- Size: 8 bits

- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4105h offset = 12_4105h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_A2_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_A2_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_A2_LSB | Color Space Conversion A2 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.287 CSC_COEF_A3_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A3_MSB)

Color Space Conversion A3 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4106
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4106h offset = 12_4106h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_A3_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_A3_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_A3_MSB | Color Space Conversion A3 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.288 CSC_COEF_A3_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A3_LSB)

Color Space Conversion A3 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4107
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4107h offset = 12_4107h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_A3_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_A3_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_A3_LSB | Color Space Conversion A3 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.289 CSC_COEF_A4_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A4_MSB)

Color Space Conversion A4 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4108
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4108h offset = 12_4108h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_A4_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_A4_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_A4_MSB | Color Space Conversion A4 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.290 CSC_COEF_A4_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_A4_LSB)

Color Space Conversion A4 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4109
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4109h offset = 12_4109h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_A4_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_A4_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_A4_LSB | Color Space Conversion A4 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.291 CSC_COEF_B1_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B1_MSB)

Color Space Conversion B1 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x410A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 410Ah offset = 12_410Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_B1_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_B1_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_B1_MSB | Color Space Conversion B1 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.292 CSC_COEF_B1_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B1_LSB)

Color Space Conversion B1 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x410B
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 410Bh offset = 12_410Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_B1_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_B1_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_B1_LSB | Color Space Conversion B1 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.293 CSC_COEF_B2_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B2_MSB)

Color Space Conversion B2 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x410C
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x20
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 410Ch offset = 12_410Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_B2_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_B2_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_B2_MSB | Color Space Conversion B2 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.294 CSC_COEF_B2_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B2_LSB)

Color Space Conversion B2 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x410D
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 410Dh offset = 12_410Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_B2_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_B2_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_B2_LSB | Color Space Conversion B2 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.295 CSC_COEF_B3_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B3_MSB)

Color Space Conversion B3 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x410E
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 410Eh offset = 12_410Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_B3_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_B3_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_B3_MSB | Color Space Conversion B3 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.296 CSC_COEF_B3_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B3_LSB)

Color Space Conversion B3 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x410F
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 410Fh offset = 12_410Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_B3_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_B3_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_B3_LSB | Color Space Conversion B3 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.297 CSC_COEF_B4_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B4_MSB)

Color Space Conversion B4 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4110
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4110h offset = 12_4110h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_B4_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_B4_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_B4_MSB | Color Space Conversion B4 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.298 CSC_COEF_B4_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_B4_LSB)

Color Space Conversion B4 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4111
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4111h offset = 12_4111h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_B4_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_B4_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_B4_LSB | Color Space Conversion B4 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.299 CSC_COEF_C1_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C1_MSB)

Color Space Conversion C1 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4112
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4112h offset = 12_4112h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_C1_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_C1_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_C1_MSB | Color Space Conversion C1 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.300 CSC_COEF_C1_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C1_LSB)

Color Space Conversion C1 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4113
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4113h offset = 12_4113h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_C1_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_C1_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_C1_LSB | Color Space Conversion C1 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.301 CSC_COEF_C2_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C2_MSB)

Color Space Conversion C2 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4114
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4114h offset = 12_4114h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_C2_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_C2_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_C2_MSB | Color Space Conversion C2 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.302 CSC_COEF_C2_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C2_LSB)

Color Space Conversion C2 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4115
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4115h offset = 12_4115h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_C2_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_C2_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_C2_LSB | Color Space Conversion C2 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.303 CSC_COEF_C3_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C3_MSB)

Color Space Conversion C3 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4116
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x20
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4116h offset = 12_4116h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_C3_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_C3_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_C3_MSB | Color Space Conversion C3 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.304 CSC_COEF_C3_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEF_C3_LSB)

Color Space Conversion C3 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4117
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4117h offset = 12_4117h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEF_C3_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEF_C3_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEF_C3_LSB | Color Space Conversion C3 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.305 CSC_COEFC4_MSB (HDMI_CSC_COEFC4_MSB)

Color Space Conversion C4 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4118
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4118h offset = 12_4118h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEFC4_MSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEFC4_MSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEFC4_MSB | Color Space Conversion C4 MSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.306 CSC_COEFC4_LSB (HDMI_CSC_COEFC4_LSB)

Color Space Conversion C4 coefficient.

- Address Offset: 0x4119
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 4119h offset = 12_4119h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CSC_COEFC4_LSB | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CSC_COEFC4_LSB field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CSC_COEFC4_<br>LSB | Color Space Conversion C4 LSB coefficient. |

## 33.5.307 CEC_CTRL (HDMI_CEC_CTRL)

CEC registers control the CEC feature that is implemented in HDMI TX. They perform various functions like controlling, monitoring, and buffering data for the transmitter and the receiver.

This register handles the main control of the CEC initiator.

- Address Offset: 0x7D00
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x02
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D00h offset = 12_7D00h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | STANDBY | BC_NACK | FRAME_TYP | | SEND |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_CTRL field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 4<br>STANDBY | Standby bit<br>0 CEC controller responds the ACK to all messages.<br>1 CEC controller responds with ACK to all ping messages (only when the EOM is received) and responds with NACK to all other messages, generating wake-up status for selected opcodes. Attention that the NACK will only be posted on the last block of a frame. |
| 3<br>BC_NACK | Broadcast NACK bit<br>0 Reset by software to ACK the received broadcast message.<br>1 Set by software to NACK the received broadcast message. This bit holds till software resets. The broadcasts will be answered with 1'b0. It means the follower reject the message. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_CEC_CTRL field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 2–1<br>FRAME_TYP | Frame Type bit<br>00 Signal Free Time = 3-bit periods. Previous attempt to send frame is unsuccessful.<br>01 Signal Free Time = 5-bit periods. New initiator wants to send a frame.<br>10 Signal Free Time = 7-bit periods. Present initiator wants to send another frame immediately after its previous frame. (spec CEC 9.1)<br>11 Illegal value. If software write this value, hardware will set the value to the default 2'b01. |
| 0<br>SEND | Send bit<br>0 Reset to 0 by hardware when the CEC transmission is done (no matter successful or failed). It can also work as an indicator checked by software to see whether the transmission is finished.<br>1 Set by software to trigger CEC sending a frame as an initiator. This bit keeps at 1 while the transmission is going on. |

## 33.5.308 CEC_STAT (HDMI_CEC_STAT)

This register indicates the status of CEC line. All bits are read only. When an event occurs, the corresponding bit will set to 1 for one SFR clock cycle only. Then, the bit automatically resets to 0. No software reset is required. Software can read the "stable" interrupts on IH_CEC_STAT0 register (this register has the same bit arrangement as CEC_STAT register).

- Address Offset: 0x7D01
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: N/A
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D01h offset = 12_7D01h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | WAKEUP | ERROR_ FOLL | ERROR_ INIT | ARB_LOST | NACK | EOM | DONE |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_STAT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>WAKEUP | Follower received wake-up command (for follower only). |
| 5<br>ERROR_FOLL | An error is notified by a follower. Abnormal logic data bit error (for follower). |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_CEC_STAT field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 4<br>ERROR_INIT | An error is detected on cec line (for initiator only). |
| 3<br>ARB_LOST | The initiator losses the CEC line arbitration to a second initiator. (specification CEC 9). |
| 2<br>NACK | A frame is not acknowledged in a directly addressed message. Or a frame is negatively acknowledged in a broadcast message (for initiator only). |
| 1<br>EOM | EOM is detected so that the received data is ready in the receiver data buffer (for follower only). |
| 0<br>DONE | The current transmission is successful (for initiator only). |

## 33.5.309 CEC_MASK (HDMI_CEC_MASK)

This read/write register masks/unmasks the interrupt events. When the bit is set to 1 (masked), the corresponding event will not trigger an interrupt signal at the system interface. When the bit is reset to 0, the interrupt event is unmasked.

- Address Offset: 0x7D02
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D02h offset = 12_7D02h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | WAKEUP_<br>MASK | ERROR_<br>FOLL_<br>MASK | ERROR_<br>INIT_MASK | ARB_<br>LOST_<br>MASK | NACK_<br>MASK | EOM_MASK | DONE_<br>MASK |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_MASK field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>WAKEUP_MASK | Follower wake-up signal mask |
| 5<br>ERROR_FOLL_<br>MASK | An error is notified by a follower. Abnormal logic data bit error (for follower). |
| 4<br>ERROR_INIT_<br>MASK | An error is detected on cec line (for initiator only). |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_CEC_MASK field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 3<br>ARB_LOST_<br>MASK | The initiator losses the CEC line arbitration to a second initiator. (specification CEC 9). |
| 2<br>NACK_MASK | A frame is not acknowledged in a directly addressed message. Or a frame is negatively acknowledged in a broadcast message (for initiator only). |
| 1<br>EOM_MASK | EOM is detected so that the received data is ready in the receiver data buffer (for follower only). |
| 0<br>DONE_MASK | The current transmission is successful (for initiator only). |

## 33.5.310 CEC_POLARITY (HDMI_CEC_POLARITY)

This register is readable and writable, which controls the polarity of the interrupt status register as well as the polarity of the interrupt signals at system interface.

- Address Offset: 0x7D03
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x7F
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D03h offset = 12_7D03h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | WAKEUP_<br>POL | ERROR_<br>FOLL_POL | ERROR_<br>INIT_POL | ARB_<br>LOST_POL | NACK_POL | EOM_POL | DONE_POL |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_CEC_POLARITY field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>WAKEUP_POL | Follower wakeup signal polarity |
| 5<br>ERROR_FOLL_<br>POL | CEC line error polarity (for follower only) |
| 4<br>ERROR_INIT_<br>POL | CEC line error polarity (for initiator only) |
| 3<br>ARB_LOST_POL | Initiator Arbitration lost signal polarity |
| 2<br>NACK_POL | Frame NACK signal polarity |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_CEC_POLARITY field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 1<br>EOM_POL | EOM detect signal polarity (follower only) |
| 0<br>DONE_POL | Current transmission success or not signal polarity |

## 33.5.311 CEC_INT (HDMI_CEC_INT)

This register is read only. Each bit of the register is output at the system interface. The output signals hold the active interrupt state (high or low) for only one SFR clock cycle. Then the hardware resets the bit to an inactive state. Software can read the "stable" interrupts on the IH_CEC_STAT0 register at address 0x0106 (this register has the same bit arrangement as the CEC_STAT register).

The functional formula for the interrupts is:

CEC_INT = (CEC_MASK == 0b) && (CEC_STATUS == CEC_POLARITY)

- Address Offset: 0x7D04
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D04h offset = 12_7D04h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | WAKEUP_INT | ERROR_FOLL_INT | ERROR_INIT_INT |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | ARB_LOST_INT | NACK_INT | EOM_INT | DONE_INT |
| Write | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_INT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 6<br>WAKEUP_INT | Follower wakeup signal polarity |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_CEC_INT field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 5<br>ERROR_FOLL_INT | Follower wakeup interrupt |
| 4<br>ERROR_INIT_INT | CEC line error interrupt (for follower only) |
| 3<br>ARB_LOST_INT | CEC line error interrupt (for initiator only) |
| 2<br>NACK_INT | Initiator Arbitration lost interrupt |
| 1<br>EOM_INT | Frame NACK interrupt |
| 0<br>DONE_INT | EOM detect interrupt (for follower only) |

## 33.5.312 CEC_ADDR_L (HDMI_CEC_ADDR_L)

CEC_ADDR_L and CEC_ADDR_H registers indicate the logical address(es) allocated to the CEC device. The logical address mappings are shown in CEC_ADDR_L (HDMI_CEC_ADDR_L) and CEC_ADDR_H (HDMI_CEC_ADDR_H) . This register is written by software when the logical allocation is finished. Bit value 1 means the corresponding logical address is allocated to this device. Bit value 0 means the corresponding logical address is not allocated to this device.

- Address Offset: 0x7D05
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D05h offset = 12_7D05h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CEC_ADDR_L7 | CEC_ADDR_L6 | CEC_ADDR_L5 | CEC_ADDR_L4 |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CEC_ADDR_L3 | CEC_ADDR_L2 | CEC_ADDR_L1 | CEC_ADDR_L0 |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_ADDR_L field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>CEC_ADDR_L7 | Logical address 7 - Tuner 3 |
| 6<br>CEC_ADDR_L6 | Logical address 6 - Tuner 2 |
| 5<br>CEC_ADDR_L5 | Logical address 5 - Audio System |
| 4<br>CEC_ADDR_L4 | Logical address 4 - Playback Device 1 |
| 3<br>CEC_ADDR_L3 | Logical address 3 - Tuner 1 |
| 2<br>CEC_ADDR_L2 | Logical address 2 - Recording Device 2 |
| 1<br>CEC_ADDR_L1 | Logical address 1 - Recording Device 1 |
| 0<br>CEC_ADDR_L0 | Logical address 0 - Device TV |

## 33.5.313 CEC_ADDR_H (HDMI_CEC_ADDR_H)

CEC_ADDR_L and CEC_ADDR_H registers indicate the logical address(es) allocated to the CEC device. The logical address mappings are shown in CEC_ADDR_L (HDMI_CEC_ADDR_L) and CEC_ADDR_H (HDMI_CEC_ADDR_H) . This register is written by software when the logical allocation is finished. Bit value 1 means the corresponding logical address is allocated to this device. Bit value 0 means the corresponding logical address is not allocated to this device.

- Address Offset: 0x7D06
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x80
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D06h offset = 12_7D06h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CEC_ADDR_H7 | CEC_ADDR_H6 | CEC_ADDR_H5 | CEC_ADDR_H4 |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CEC_ADDR_H3 | CCEC_ADDR_H2 | CEC_ADDR_H1 | CEC_ADDR_H0 |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_ADDR_H field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>CEC_ADDR_H7 | Logical address 15 - Unregistered (as initiator address), Broadcast (as destination address) |
| 6<br>CEC_ADDR_H6 | Logical address 14 - Free use |
| 5<br>CEC_ADDR_H5 | Logical address 13 - Reserved |
| 4<br>CEC_ADDR_H4 | Logical address 12 - Reserved |
| 3<br>CEC_ADDR_H3 | Logical address 11 - Playback Device 3 |
| 2<br>CCEC_ADDR_H2 | Logical address 10 - Tuner 4 |
| 1<br>CEC_ADDR_H1 | Logical address 9 - Playback Device 3 |
| 0<br>CEC_ADDR_H0 | Logical address 8 - Playback Device 2 |

## 33.5.314 CEC_TX_CNT (HDMI_CEC_TX_CNT)

This register indicates the size of the frame in bytes (including header and data blocks), which are available in the transmitter data buffer.

When the value is zero, the CEC controller ignores the send command triggered by software. When the transmission is done (no matter success or not), the current value is held until it is overwritten by software.

- Address Offset: 0x7D07
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D07h offset = 12_7D07h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | CEC_TX_CNT | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_TX_CNT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**HDMI_CEC_TX_CNT field descriptions (continued)**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CEC_TX_CNT | CEC Transmitter Counter register:<br>Value after Reset: 5'b00000<br>0 No data needs to be transmitted.<br>1 Frame size is 1 byte.<br>16 Frame size is 16 byte. |

## 33.5.315 CEC_RX_CNT (HDMI_CEC_RX_CNT)

This register indicates the size of the frame in bytes (including header and data blocks), which are available in the receiver data buffer.

Only after the whole receiving process is finished successfully, the counter is refreshed to the value which indicates the total number of data bytes in the Receiver Data Register.

- Address Offset: 0x7d08
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D08h offset = 12_7D08h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | - | | | CEC_RX_CNT | | | | |
| Write | - | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_RX_CNT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | |
| CEC_RX_CNT | CEC Receiver Counter register.<br>Value after Reset: 5‘b00000<br>0 No data received<br>1 1-byte data is received.<br>16 16-byte data is received. |

## 33.5.316 CEC_TX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA*n*)

These registers (8 bit each) are the buffers used for storing the data waiting for transmission(including header and data blocks).

- Address Offset: 0x7D10 .. 0x7D1F
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D10h offset + (1d × i), where i=0d to 15d

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | CEC_TX_DATA | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_CEC_TX_DATA*n* field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CEC_TX_DATA | Header block in CEC_TX_DATA0<br>Data blockn in CEC_TX_DATAn |

## 33.5.317 CEC_RX_DATA (HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA*n*)

These registers (8 bit each) are the buffers used for storing the received data (including header and data blocks).

- Address Offset: 0x7D20 .. 0x7D2F
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D20h offset + (1d × i), where i=0d to 15d

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | CEC_RX_DATA | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

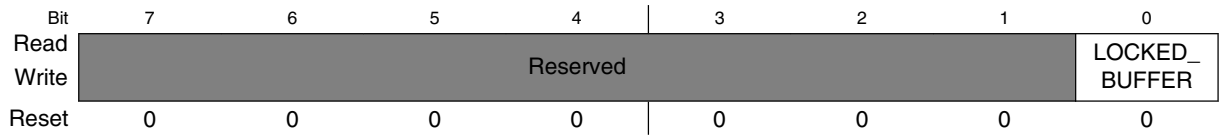
**HDMI_CEC_RX_DATA*n* field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| CEC_RX_DATA | Header block in CEC_RX_DATA0<br>Data blockn in CEC_RX_DATAn |

## 33.5.318 CEC_LOCK (HDMI_CEC_LOCK)

- Address Offset: 0x7D30
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D30h offset = 12_7D30h




**HDMI_CEC_LOCK field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>LOCKED_<br>BUFFER | When a frame is received, this bit would be active. The CEC controller answers to all the messages with NACK until the CPU writes it to '0'. |

## 33.5.319 CEC_WKUPCTRL (HDMI_CEC_WKUPCTRL)

- Address Offset: 0x7D31
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0xFF
- Access: Read/Write

After receiving a message in the CEC_RX_DATA1 (OPCODE) registers, the CEC engine verifies the message opcode[7:0] against one of the previously defined values to generate the wake-up status:

Wakeupstatus is 1 when:

received opcode is 0x04 and opcode0x04en is 1 or received opcode is 0x0D and opcode0x0Den is 1 or received opcode is 0x41 and opcode0x41en is 1 or received opcode is 0x42 and opcode0x42en is 1 or received opcode is 0x44 and opcode0x44en is 1 or received opcode is 0x70 and opcode0x70en is 1 or received opcode is 0x82 and opcode0x82en is 1 or received opcode is 0x86 and opcode0x86en is 1

Wakeupstatus is 0 when none of the previous conditions are true.

This formula means that the wake-up status (on CEC_STAT[6] register) is only '1' if the opcode[7:0] received is equal to one of the defined values and the corresponding enable bit of that defined value is set to '1'.

Address: 12_0000h base + 7D31h offset = 12_7D31h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | OPCODE0x86en | OPCODE0x82en | OPCODE0x70en | OPCODE0x44en |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | OPCODE0x42en | OPCODE0x41en | OPCODE0x0Den | OPCODE0x04en |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_CEC_WKUPCTRL field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>OPCODE0x86en | OPCODE 0x86 wake up enable |
| 6<br>OPCODE0x82en | OPCODE 0x82 wake up enable |
| 5<br>OPCODE0x70en | OPCODE 0x70 wake up enable |
| 4<br>OPCODE0x44en | OPCODE 0x44 wake up enable |
| 3<br>OPCODE0x42en | OPCODE 0x42 wake up enable |
| 2<br>OPCODE0x41en | OPCODE 0x41 wake up enable |
| 1<br>OPCODE0x0Den | OPCODE 0x0D wake up enable |
| 0<br>OPCODE0x04en | OPCODE 0x04 wake up enable |

## 33.5.320 I2CM_SLAVE (HDMI_I2CM_SLAVE)

I2C Master Registers (E-DDC) registers are responsible for the Master's coordination with the Slave, by coordinating the Slave address, data identification, transaction status, acknowledgement, and reset functions.

- Address Offset: 0x7E00
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E00h offset = 12_7E00h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | slaveaddr[6:0] | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_SLAVE field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| slaveaddr[6:0] | Slave address to be sent during read and write normal operations. |

## 33.5.321 I2CM_ADDRESS (HDMI_I2CM_ADDRESS)

- Address Offset: 0x7E01
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E01h offset = 12_7E01h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | address[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_ADDRESS field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| address[7:0] | Register address for read and write operations. |

## 33.5.322 I2CM_DATAO (HDMI_I2CM_DATAO)

- Address Offset: 0x7E02
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E02h offset = 12_7E02h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | datao[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_DATAO field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| datao[7:0] | Data to be written on register pointed by address[7:0]. |

## 33.5.323 I2CM_DATAI (HDMI_I2CM_DATAI)

- Address Offset: 0x7E03
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E03h offset = 12_7E03h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | datai[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Write | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_DATAI field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| datai[7:0] | Data read from register pointed by address[7:0]. |

## 33.5.324 I2CM_OPERATION (HDMI_I2CM_OPERATION)

Read and write operation request. This register can only be written, reading this register will always result in 00h. Writing 1'b1 simultaneously to rd, rd_ext and wr requests is considered as a read (rd) request.

- Address Offset: 0x7E04
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E04h offset = 12_7E04h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | Reserved | | | | Reserved | | | |
| Write | | | | wr | | | rd_ext | rd |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_OPERATION field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–5<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 4<br>wr | Write operation request. |
| 3–2<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 1<br>rd_ext | After writing 1'b1 to rd_ext bit a extended data read operation is started (E- DDC read operation). |
| 0<br>rd | Read operation request. |

## 33.5.325 I2CM_INT (HDMI_I2CM_INT)

This register contains and configures I2C master done interrupt.

- Address Offset: 0x7E05
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x08
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E05h offset = 12_7E05h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | done_pol | done_mask | done_<br>interrupt | done_status |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_INT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 3<br>done_pol | Done interrupt polarity configuration. |
| 2<br>done_mask | Done interrupt mask signal. |
| 1<br>done_interrupt | Operation done interrupt bit. Only lasts for 1 SFR clock cycle and is auto cleaned after it.<br>{done_interrupt = (done_mask==0b) && (done_status==done_pol)}. |
| 0<br>done_status | Operation done status bit. Marks the end of a rd or write operation. |

## 33.5.326 I2CM_CTLINT (HDMI_I2CM_CTLINT)

This register contains and configures I2C master arbitration error and not acknowledge error interrupt.

- Address Offset: 0x7E06
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x88
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E06h offset = 12_7E06h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | nack_pol | nack_mask | nack_interrupt | nack_status |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | arbitration_pol | arbitration_mask | arbitration_interrupt | arbitration_status |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_CTLINT field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>nack_pol | Not acknowledge error interrupt polarity configuration. |
| 6<br>nack_mask | Not acknowledge error interrupt mask signal. |
| 5<br>nack_interrupt | Not acknowledge error interrupt bit. Only lasts for 1 SFR clock cycle and is auto cleaned after it.<br>{nack_interrupt = (nack_mask==0b) && (nack_status==nack_pol)}. |
| 4<br>nack_status | Not acknowledge error status bit. Error on I2C not acknowledge. |
| 3<br>arbitration_pol | Arbitration error interrupt polarity configuration. |
| 2<br>arbitration_mask | Arbitration error interrupt mask signal. |
| 1<br>arbitration_<br>interrupt | Arbitration error interrupt bit. Only lasts for 1 SFR clock cycle and is auto cleaned after it.<br>{arbitration_interrupt = (arbitration_mask==0b) && (arbitration_status==arbitration_pol)}. |
| 0<br>arbitration_status | Arbitration error status bit. Error on master I2C protocol arbitration. |

## 33.5.327 I2CM_DIV (HDMI_I2CM_DIV)

This register configures the division relation between master and scl clock.

- Address Offset: 0x7E07
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x0B
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E07h offset = 12_7E07h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | fast_std_<br>mode | Reserved | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_I2CM_DIV field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–4<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 3<br>fast_std_mode | Sets the I2C Master to work in Fast Mode or Standard Mode:<br><br>1 Fast Mode<br>0 Standard Mode |
| - | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |

## 33.5.328 I2CM_SEGADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SEGADDR)

This register configures the segment address for extended RD/WR destination.

- Address Offset: 0x7E08
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E08h offset = 12_7E08h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | SEGADDR | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_SEGADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| SEGADDR | E-DDC Extended read segment address |

## 33.5.329 I2CM_SOFTRSTZ (HDMI_I2CM_SOFTRSTZ)

This register resets the I2C master.

- Address Offset: 0x7E09
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x01
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E09h offset = 12_7E09h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | Reserved | | | | | | | i2c_softrst |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

**HDMI_I2CM_SOFTRSTZ field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7–1<br>- | This field is reserved.<br>Reserved |
| 0<br>i2c_softrst | I2C Master Software Reset. Active by writing a zero and auto cleared to one in the following cycle.<br>Value after Reset: 1b |

## 33.5.330 I2CM_SEGPTR (HDMI_I2CM_SEGPTR)

This register configures the segment pointer for extended RD/WR request.

- Address Offset: 0x7E0A
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

The following *CNT registers must be set before any I2C bus transaction can take place to ensure proper I/O timing.

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E0Ah offset = 12_7E0Ah

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | I2CM_SEGPTR | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_SEGPTR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| I2CM_SEGPTR | I2CM_SEGPTR is used for EDID reading operations, particularly for the Extended Data Read Operation (See I²C Master Interface Extended Read Mode ") which is used for Enhanced DDC. This is all described in the VESA Enhanced Display Data Channel Standard v1.1 spec. (addresses A0h/A1h pairs and a segment pointer - 60h). |

## 33.5.331 I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x7E0B
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E0Bh offset = 12_7E0Bh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_ss_scl_hcnt[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_ss_scl_<br>hcnt[15:8] | Value after Reset: 8'h00 |

## 33.5.332 I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x7E0C
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x6C
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E0Ch offset = 12_7E0Ch

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_ss_scl_hcnt[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_ss_scl_hcnt[7:0] | Value after Reset: 8'h6C |

## 33.5.333 I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x7E0D
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E0Dh offset = 12_7E0Dh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_ss_scl_lcnt[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_ss_scl_lcnt[15:8] | Value after Reset: 8'h00 |

## 33.5.334 I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x7E0E
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x7F
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E0Eh offset = 12_7E0Eh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_ss_scl_lcnt[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

**HDMI_I2CM_SS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_ss_scl_lcnt[7:0] | Value after Reset: 8'h7F |

## 33.5.335 I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x7E0F
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E0Fh offset = 12_7E0Fh

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read Write | i2cmp_fs_scl_hcnt[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_fs_scl_hcnt[15:8] | Value after Reset: 8'h00 |

## 33.5.336 I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x7E10
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x11
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E10h offset = 12_7E10h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read Write | i2cmp_fs_scl_hcnt[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

**HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_HCNT_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_fs_scl_hcnt[7:0] | Value after Reset: 8'h11 |

## 33.5.337 I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x7E11
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E11h offset = 12_7E11h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_fs_scl_lcnt[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_1_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_fs_scl_lcnt[15:8] | Value after Reset: 8'h00 |

## 33.5.338 I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR (HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR)

- Address Offset: 0x7E12
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x24
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7E12h offset = 12_7E12h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read<br>Write | i2cmp_fs_scl_lcnt[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_I2CM_FS_SCL_LCNT_0_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| i2cmp_fs_scl_ lcnt[7:0] | Value after Reset: 8'h24 |

## 33.5.339 BASE_POINTER_ADDR (HDMI_BASE_POINTER_ADDR)

The I2C Slave Registers allow register memory pagination, and function in the incremental burst operation mode that increases the data throughput when consecutive addressed registers need to be read or write.

The I2C base pointer operation mode is a aimed to allow register memory pagination. As long as this operational mode is enabled the value written to this register will be used as the seven most significant bits of the internal Special Function Register address interface (sfraddr[14:8]) for all read or write operations. I2C data transfer protocol used shall be the 7-bit addressed as defined in the section 9 of the I2C-bus Specification, version 2.1.

- Address Offset: 0x7F00
- Size: 8 bits
- Value after Reset: 0x00
- Access: Read/Write

Address: 12_0000h base + 7F00h offset = 12_7F00h

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read Write | en_base_ pointer_addr | base_pointer_base_addr[6:0] | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**HDMI_BASE_POINTER_ADDR field descriptions**

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| 7 en_base_ pointer_addr | Enables the base pointer operation mode. |
| base_pointer_ base_addr[6:0] | Defines the base address for base pointer operation mode. They represent the address bits [14:8] |